Package 'seewave'

March 2, 2018

Type Package

Title Sound Analysis and Synthesis

Version 2.1.0

Date 2018-03-02

Author Jerome Sueur < sueur@mnhn.fr> [cre, au], Thierry Aubin [au],

Caroline Simonis [au], Laurent Lellouch [main ctrb],

Ethan C. Brown [ctrb], Marion Depraetere [ctrb],

Camille Desjonqueres [ctrb], François Fabianek [ctrb],

Amandine Gasc [ctrb], Eric Kasten [ctrb], Stefanie LaZerte [ctrb], Jonathan Lees [ctrb],

Jean Marchal [ctrb], Sandrine Pavoine [ctrb], David Pinaud [ctrb], Alicia Stotz [ctrb],

Luis J. Villanueva-Rivera [ctrb], Zev Ross [ctrb],

Carl G. Witthoft [ctrb], Hristo Zhivomirov [ctrb].

Maintainer Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

Encoding UTF-8

SystemRequirements LIBSNDFILE

Imports graphics, grDevices, stats, utils, tuneR

Suggests audio, fftw, ggplot2, rgl, rpanel, phonTools, signal

ZipData no

Description Functions for analysing, manipulating, displaying, editing and synthesiz-

ing time waves (particularly sound). This package processes time analysis (oscillograms and envelopes), spectral content, resonance quality factor, entropy, cross correlation and autocorrelation, zero-crossing, dominant frequency, analytic signal, frequency coherence, 2D and 3D spectrograms and many other analyses.

License GPL (>= 2)

URL http://rug.mnhn.fr/seewave

NeedsCompilation yes

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2018-03-02 16:49:05 UTC

R topics documented:

Ш	. /(
îma	. 77
fpeaks	. 79
twindow	. 81
fund	. 83
ggspectro	. 84
Н	. 86
nilbert	. 80 . 87
	. 88
freq	
stft	
takura.dist	
kl.dist	
ks.dist	
fs	. 96
isten	97
ocalpeaks	
ogspec.dist	
M	
meandB	
meanspec	
mel	
melfilterbank	
micsens	
moredB	
mutew	
NDSI	
noisew	. 113
notefreq	. 114
octaves	. 115
orni	116
oscillo	
oscilloST	
pastew	
	123
	123
	. 123 . 124
Place in the contract of the c	
phaseplot2	
playlist	
preemphasis	
oulsew	
Q	130
epw	132
resamp	
revw	
mam	
mnoise	
moffset	
monset	129
TITIE	1.4

4 ACI

oughness
rugo
savewav
SAX
sddB
seedata
seewave
setenv
sfm
sh
sheep
simspec
smoothw
songmeter
soundscapespec
Sox
spec
specprop
spectro
spectro3D
squarefilter
stft.ext
symba
synth
synth2
h
ico
imer
ГКЕО
wasp
wav2flac
wf
zapsilw
zc
zer

Index 197

ACI Acoustic Complexity Index

Description

This function computes the Acoustic Complexity Index (ACI) as described in Pieretti et al. (2011)

Usage

```
ACI(wave, f, wl = 512, ovlp = 0, wn = "hamming", flim = NULL, nbwindows = 1)
```

ACI 5

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	window length for the analysis (even number of points) (by default = 512)
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in %).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
flim	a numeric vector of length 2 to select a frequency band (in kHz).
nbwindows	a numeric vector of length 1 specifying the number of windows (by default 1, ie a single window including the complete wave object.

Details

The function computes first a short-term Fourier transform and then the ACI index. The function returns only the ACI total, ACI tot in Pieretti *et al.* (2010). See the references for details on computation.

Value

A vector of length 1 returning the ACI total.

Note

Values returned were checked with the results provided by the add-on Soundscapemeter for the software Wavesurfer http://www.speech.kth.se/wavesurfer/.

Author(s)

Laurent Lellouch, improved by Amandine Gasc and Morgane Paprin

References

Pieretti N, Farina A, Morri FD (2011) A new methodology to infer the singing activity of an avian community: the Acoustic Complexity Index (ACI). *Ecological Indicators*, 11, 868-873. Farina A, Pieretti N, Piccioli L (2011) The soundscape methodology for long-term bird monitoring: a Mediterranean Europe case-study. *Ecological Informatics*, 6, 354-363.

See Also

spectro

```
data(tico)
ACI(tico)
## dividing the sound sample into 4 windows of equal duration
ACI(tico, nbwindows=4)
## selection of a frequency band
ACI(tico, flim=c(2,6))
```

6 acoustat

а	_	\sim	0	+	1	+
а	. . !	u	 . >	ι.	а	ι.

Statistics on time and frequency STFT contours

Description

This function returns statistics based on STFT time and frequency contours.

Usage

```
acoustat(wave, f, wl = 512, ovlp = 0, wn = "hanning",
tlim = NULL, flim = NULL,
aggregate = sum, fraction = 90,
plot = TRUE, type = "1", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	window length for the analysis (even number of points) (by default = 512).
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in %).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
tlim	modifications of the time limits of the analysis (in s).
flim	modifications of the frequency limits of the analysis (in kHz).
aggregate	a character vector of length 1 specifying the function to be applied on the rows (time) and columns (frequency) of the STFT matrix. By default set to sum.
fraction	a numeric vector of length 1, specifying a particular fraction of the contours amplitude to be captured by the initial and terminal percentile values (in %). See details.
plot	a logical, if TRUE a two-frame plot is returned with the time and frequency contours and percentiles displayed.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

The principle of acoustat is as follows:

- 1. Compute the short-term Fourier transform (STFT) with usual parameters (wl for window length, ovlp for overlap of successive windows, and wn for the name of window shape).
- 2. This results in a time * frequency matrix.
- 3. Compute an aggregation function (specified with the argument aggregate set by default to sum) accross rows and columns of time * frequency matrix.)

acoustat 7

- 4. This results in two components: (i) the time contour, and (ii) the frequency contour.
- 5. Each contour is considered as a probability mass function (PMF) and transformed into a cumulated distribution function (CDF).

6. Measures are extracted from each CDF: median (M), initial percentile (P1) value, terminal percentile (P2) value, interpercentile range (IPR). P1, P2 and IPR are defined using a fraction parameter (fraction) that sets the percent of the contour amplitude to be captured by the initial and terminal percentile values. A fraction of 50% would result in the familiar quartiles and interquartile range. An energy fraction of 80% would return the 10th and 90th percentile values, and the width of the range in between.

Value

The function returns a list with 10 items:

time.contour	the time contour as a two-column matrix, the first colum being time (s) and the second colum being the amplitude probability mass function (no scale).
freq.contour	the frequency contour as a two-column matrix, the first colum being frequency (kHz) and the second colum being the amplitude probability mass function (no scale).
time.P1	the time initial percentile
time.M	the time median
time.P2	the time terminal percentile
time.IPR	the time interpercentile range
freq.P1	the frequency initial percentile
freq.M	the frequency median
freq.P2	the frequency terminal percentile
freq.IPR	the frequency interpercentile range

Note

acoustat was originally developed in Matlab language by Kurt Fristrup and XXXX Watkins (1992).

The R function was kindly checked by Kurt Fristrup.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Fristrup, K. M. and Watkins, W. A. 1992. Characterizing acoustic features of marine animal sounds. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report WHOI-92-04.

See Also

meanspec, specprop

8 addsilw

Examples

```
data(tico)
note <- cutw(tico, from=0.5, to=0.9, output="Wave")
## default setting
acoustat(note)
## change the percentile fraction
acoustat(note, fraction=50)
## change the STFT parameters
acoustat(note, wl=1024, ovlp=80)
## change the function to compute the aggregate contours
## standard deviation instead of sum
acoustat(note, aggregate=sd)
## direct time and frequency selection
acoustat(tico, tlim=c(0.5,0.9), flim=c(3,6))
## some useless graphical changes
acoustat(note, type="o", col="blue")</pre>
```

addsilw

Add or insert a silence section

Description

Add or insert a silence section to a time wave.

Usage

```
addsilw(wave, f, at = "end", choose = FALSE, d = NULL,
plot = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in $\mbox{\rm Hz}).$ Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
at	position where to add the silence section (in s). Can be also specified as "start", "middle" or "end".
choose	logical, if TRUE the point where silence will be added into wave2 $(=at)$ can be graphically chosen with a cursor.
d	duration of the silence section to add (in s).
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of wave with the new silence section (by default TRUE).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

afilter 9

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

oscillo, cutw,deletew, fadew,pastew, mutew,revw, zapsilw

afilter Amplitude filter

Description

This function deletes all signal which amplitude is below a selected threshold.

Usage

```
afilter(wave, f, threshold = 5, plot = TRUE,
listen = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

an R object. wave f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave. threshold amplitude threshold (in %). plot logical, if TRUE plots the new oscillogram (by default TRUE). if TRUE the new sound is played back. listen output character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts". other oscillo graphical parameters. . . .

Details

The threshold value is in % relative to the maximal value of wave. Signal inferior to this value is clipped.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

10 akamatsu

Note

This function is used as an argument (threshold) in the following functions: autoc, csh, dfreq, timer and zc.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
oscillo
```

Examples

```
data(orni)
op<-par(mfrow=c(2,1))
afilter(orni,f=22050)
title(main = "threshold level = 5")
afilter(orni,f=22050,threshold=0.5,colwave="blue")
title(main = "threshold level = 0.5")
par(op)</pre>
```

akamatsu

Water tank minimum resonant and cutoff frequencies

Description

This function computes the resonant and cutoff frequencies when recording in a given aquarium according to the criteria explained in Akamatsu et al. (2002)

Usage

Lx	watertank length (in cm).
Ly	watertank width (in cm).
Lz	watertank height (in cm).
mode	mode, see details.
С	sound velocity in cm/s (by default 148000 cm/s in water).
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the attenuation distance in function of frequency.
xlab	title of the x axis if plot is TRUE.
ylab	title of the y axis if plot is TRUE.
	other plot graphical parameters.

akamatsu 11

Details

From Akamatsu et al. (2002):

1. Resonant frequency

The calculated resonant frequencies of a rectangular glass tank with the dimension of Lx, Ly, and Lz (in centimeters) can be described by the following equation:

$$f_{lmn}^{rectangular} = \frac{c}{2} \times \sqrt{\left(\frac{l}{L_x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{m}{L_y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{n}{L_z}\right)^2}$$

where c is the sound velocity (cm/s) and each l, m, n reprents an integer, and the combination of these paramameters designates the 'mode number'. The mode (1, 1, 1) represents the resonance wave of minimum frequency. The mode (2, 1, 1) represents one of the higher order of resonant component and has additional node of the soundpressure level at the middle of the X axis, i.e., Lx/2.

2. Cutoff frequency

The cutoff frequency can be calculated as follows:

$$f_{cutoff}^{rectangular} = \frac{c}{2} \times \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{L_y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{L_z}\right)^2}$$

3. Attenuation distance

The theoretical attenuation distance D can be expressed in function of the cutoff frequency and the projected frequency following:

$$D^{rectangular}(f) = 2 \times log_{10} \times \frac{c}{4\pi f_{cutoff}^{rectangular}} \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{f}{f_{cutoff}^{rectangular}}\right)^2}}$$

Value

A list of two items:

res Resonant frequency (in Hz). See Details

cut Cut frequency (in Hz). See Details

Author(s)

Camille Desjonqueres

12 ama

References

Akamatsu T, Okumura T, Novarini N, Yan HY (2002) Emprical refinements applicable to the recording of fish sounds in small tanks. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 112, 3073-3082.

Examples

```
akamatsu(60, 30, 40)
```

ama

Amplitude modulation analysis of a time wave

Description

This function computes the Fourier analysis of a time wave envelope. This allows to detect periodicity, in particular those generated by amplitude modulations.

Usage

```
ama(wave, f, envt = "hil", wl = 512, plot = TRUE, type = "l", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
envt	the type of envelope to be used: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope.
wl	length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 512).
plot	logical, if TRUE the spectrum of the envelope (by default TRUE).
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
	other meanspec parameters.

Details

This function is based on env and meanspec.

The envelope of wave is first computed and the spectrum of this envelope is then processed. All env and meanspec arguments can be set up. Be sure to set up wl large enough if you want to detect low amplitude modulation periodicity.

Value

If plot is FALSE, ama returns a numeric vector corresponding to the computed spectrum. If peaks is not NULL, ama returns a list with two elements:

spec the spectrum computed peaks the peaks values (in kHz).

AR 13

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
env, fma, meanspec
```

Examples

```
data(orni)
# detection of the main amplitude modulation in a cicada song:
# one with a 0.258 kHz frequency (due to pulses in the echemes)
# one with a 2.369 kHz frequency (fundamental frequency)
ama(orni,f=22050,wl=1024)
# these amplitude modulations can be identify with a cursor:
ama(orni,f=22050,wl=1024,identify=TRUE)
```

AR

Acoustic Richness index

Description

This function computes the Acoustic Richness index based on M and Ht indices

Usage

```
AR(..., datatype = "objects", envt = "hil",
msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL, ssmooth = NULL,
pattern = "[wav]$|[mp3]$")
```

•••	Wave, WaveMC, audioSample objects if datatype="objects", or a path as a character string to a directory including .wav and/or .mp3 files if datatype="files".
datatype	A character string to specify if inputs are either R objects (datatype="objects", default) or files (datatype="files").
envt	the type of envelope to be returned: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert (default) amplitude envelope. See env.
msmooth	mean smooth. See env.
ksmooth	kernel smooth via kernel. See env.
ssmooth	sum smooth. See env.
pattern	an optional regular expression. Only file names which match the regular expression will be returned when datatype="files". By default .wav or .mp3 files.

14 AR

Details

AR is ranked index based on the rank of the M and Ht indices obtained with the functions M and th respectively following:

$$AR = \frac{rank(M) \times rank(H_t)}{n^2}$$

with

$$0 \le AR \le 1$$

Value

A data.frame with three columns (M, Ht, AR) and n columns, with n the number of objects (respectively files) used as input.

Note

As a ranked index, the results returned by AR strongly depends with the set of objects (respectively files) used as input. Comparaison between different data sets may be spurious. Computing AR on a set of a single object does not make any sense but is allowed.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Marion Depraetere

References

Depraetere M, Pavoine S, Jiguet F, Gasc A, Duvail S, Sueur J (2012) Monitoring animal diversity using acoustic indices: implementation in a temperate woodland. *Ecological Indicators*, **13**, 46-54.

See Also

M, th, env

```
## input as R objects
data(orni)
data(tico)
AR(orni, tico)
## give names to objects if you wish to have them as row names of the returned data.frame
AR(orni=orni, tico=tico)
## input as files stored in the working directory
## file names will be used as row names of the returned data.frame
## Not run:
require(tuneR)
AR(getwd(), datatype="files")
## End(Not run)
```

attenuation 15

attenuation Generate sound intensity attenuation data	attenuation	Generate sound intensity attenuation data	
---	-------------	---	--

Description

This function generates dB data following theoretical spherical attenuation of sound.

Usage

```
attenuation(lref, dref = 1, dstop, n, plot = TRUE,
xlab = "Distance (m)", ylab = "dB", type = "l", ...)
```

Arguments

lref	reference intensity or pressure level (in dB).
dref	reference distance corresponding to lref (in m.) (by default = 1).
dstop	maximal distance of propagation (in m.).
n	number of points generated between dref and dstop.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots attenuation against distance of propagation (by default TRUE).
xlab	title of the x axis.
ylab	title of the y axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

Value

If plot is FALSE return a numeric vector with the data generated.

Note

Sound attenuation in a free, unbounded medium behaves in accordance with the inverse square law. attenuation generates data following this rule from a reference point where sound intensity level (SIL) or sound pressure level (SPL) is known. Such theoretical data can be compared with experimental data collected in a real environment.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Hartmann, W. M. 1998 Signals, sound and sensation. New York: Springer.

16 autoc

See Also

```
convSPL, moredB
```

Examples

```
# theoretical attenuation up to 150 m of a 100 dB/1m sound source attenuation(lref=100, dref=1, dstop=150, n=200)
```

autoc

Short-term autocorrelation of a time wave

Description

This function returns the fundamental frequency of a harmonic time wave. This is achieved by computing a correlation of the signal with itself after a time delay.

Usage

```
autoc(wave, f, wl = 512, fmin, fmax, threshold = NULL, plot = TRUE, xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = "Frequency (kHz)", ylim = c(0, f/2000), pb = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 512).
fmin	the minimum frequency to detect (in Hz). See details.
fmax	the maximum frequency to detect (in Hz). See details
threshold	amplitude threshold for signal detection (in %).
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the fundamental frequency against time (by default TRUE).
xlab	title of the x-axis.
ylab	title of the y-axis.
ylim	the range of y values.
pb	if TRUE returns a text progress bar in the console.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

'fmin' and 'fmax' can help by reducing computing time but can also produce less accurate results.

bwfilter 17

Value

When plot is FALSE, autoc returns a two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to time in seconds (*x*-axis) and the second column corresponding to to fundamental frequency in kHz (*y*-axis). NA corresponds to pause sections in wave (see threshold).

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur@mnhn.fr> and Thierry Aubin < thierry.aubin@u-psud.fr>

References

Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds) 1998. *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

See Also

```
ceps, acf
```

Examples

```
data(sheep)
# fundamental frequency of a sheep
res <- autoc(sheep, f=8000, threshold=5, fmin=100, fmax=700, plot=FALSE)
spectro(sheep, f=8000, ovlp=75, scale=FALSE)
points(res, pch=20)
legend(0.5, 3.6, "Fundamental frequency", pch=20, bty=0, cex=0.7)</pre>
```

bwfilter

Butterworth frequency filter

Description

This function is a Butterworth frequency filter that filters out a selected frequency section of a time wave (low-pass, high-pass, low-stop, high-stop, bandpass or bandstop frequency filter).

Usage

```
bwfilter(wave, f, n = 1, from = NULL, to = NULL,
bandpass = TRUE, listen = FALSE, output = "matrix")
```

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave. $ \\$
n	Order of the filter. See details.
from	start frequency (in Hz) where to apply the filter.

18 bwfilter

to end frequency (in Hz) where to apply the filter.

bandpass if TRUE a band-pass filter is applied between from and to, if not NULL a band-stop

filter is applied between from and to (by default NULL).

listen if TRUE the new sound is played back.

output character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave",

"Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".

Details

The order of the filter determines the value of the roll-off value, that is the dB decrease per octave of the transfer function. A filter of order n will have a transfer function with a roll-off value of - n*6 dB

Value

A new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Note

This function mainly uses the functions filter() and filtfilt() from the package signal

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, functions filter() and filtfilt() from the package signal.

References

Stoddard, P. K. (1998). Application of filters in bioacoustics. *In*: Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds), *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,pp. 105-127.

See Also

```
ffilter, bwfilter, preemphasis, lfs, afilter
```

```
require(signal)
f <- 8000
a <- noisew(f=f, d=1)
## low-pass
# 1st order filter
res <- bwfilter(a, f=f, n=1, to=1500)
# 8th order filter
res <- bwfilter(a, f=f, n=8, to=1500)
## high-pass
res <- bwfilter(a, f=f, from=2500)
## band-pass
res <- bwfilter(a, f=f, from=1000, to=2000)
## band-stop
res <- bwfilter(a, f=f, from=1000, to=2000,bandpass=FALSE)</pre>
```

ccoh 19

ccoh

Continuous coherence function between two time waves

Description

This function returns a two-dimension coherence representation between two time waves. The function corresponds to a sliding coherence function along the two signals. This produces a 2-D density plot. An amplitude contour plot can be overlaid.

Usage

```
ccoh(wave1, wave2, f, wl = 512, ovlp = 0, plot = TRUE,
grid = TRUE, scale = TRUE, cont = FALSE,
collevels = seq(0, 1, 0.01), palette = reverse.heat.colors,
contlevels = seq(0, 1, 0.01), colcont = "black",
colbg="white", colgrid = "black",
colaxis = "black", collab="black",
xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = "Frequency (kHz)",
scalelab = "Coherence",
main = NULL,
scalefontlab = 1, scalecexlab = 0.75, axisX = TRUE, axisY = TRUE,
flim = NULL, flimd = NULL,
...)
```

wave1	a first R object
wave2	a second R object
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	window length for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 512).
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in %).
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the continuous coherence function (by default TRUE).
grid	logical, if TRUE plots a y-axis grid (by default TRUE).
scale	logical, if TRUE plots a dB colour scale on the right side of the plot (by default TRUE).
cont	logical, if TRUE overplots contour lines on the plot (by default FALSE).
collevels	a set of levels which are used to partition the amplitude range of the coherence (should be between 0 and 1.
palette	a color palette function to be used to assign colors in the plot, see Details.
contlevels	a set of levels which are used to partition the amplitude range for contour overplot (in dB).
colcont	colour for cont plotting.

20 ccoh

colbg background colour.

colgrid colour for grid plotting.

colaxis color of the axes.
collab color of the labels.
xlab label of the time axis.

ylab label of the frequency axis. scalelab label fo the amplitude scale.

main label of the main title.

scalefontlab font of the amplitude scale label. scalecexlab cex of the amplitude scale label.

axisX logical, if TRUE plots time X-axis (by default TRUE).

axisY logical, if TRUE plots frequency Y-axis (by default TRUE).

flim modifications of the frequency Y-axis limits.

flimd dynamic modifications of the frequency Y-axis limits. New wl and ovlp argu-

ments are applied to increase time/frequency resolution.

... other contour and oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

Coherence is a frequency domain function computed to show the degree of a relationship between two signals. The value of the coherence function ranges between zero and one, where a value of zero indicates there is no causal relationship between the signals. A value of one indicates the existence of linear frequency response between the two signals. This can be used, for instance, to compare the input and output signals of a system.

Any colour palette can be used. In particular, it is possible to use other palettes coming with **seewave**: temp.colors, reverse.gray.colors.1, reverse.gray.colors.2, spectro.colors, reverse.terrain.colors, reverse.topo.colors, reverse.cm.colors corresponding to the reverse of terrain.colors, topo.colors, cm.colors.

Use locator to identify points.

Value

This function returns a list of three items:

time a numeric vector corresponding to the time axis.

freq a numeric vector corresponding to the frequency axis.

amp a numeric matrix corresponding to the coherence. Each column corresponds to

a coherence function of length w1.

Note

This function is based on spec.pgram, contour and filled.contour. See spectro for graphical changes.

ceps 21

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr> but this function is mainly based on spec.pgram by Martyn Plummer, Adrian Trapletti and B.D. Ripley

See Also

```
coh, spectro, spec.pgram.
```

Examples

```
wave1<-synth(d=1,f=4000,cf=500)
wave2<-synth(d=1,f=4000,cf=800)
ccoh(wave1,wave2,f=4000)</pre>
```

ceps

Cepstrum or real cepstrum

Description

This function returns the cepstrum of a time wave allowing fundamental frequency detection.

Usage

```
ceps(wave, f, phase = FALSE, wl = 512, at = NULL, from = NULL, to = NULL,
tidentify = FALSE, fidentify = FALSE, col = "black", cex = 1, plot = TRUE,
qlab = "Quefrency (bottom: s, up: Hz)", alab = "Amplitude",
qlim = NULL, alim = NULL, type = "l", ...)
```

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
phase	if TRUE than the phase is taken into account in the computation of the cepstrum.
wl	if at is not null, length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by defaults = 512).
at	position where to compute the cepstrum (in s).
from	start position where to compute the cepstrum (in s).
to	end position to compute the cepstrum (in s).
tidentify	to identify time values on the plot with the help of a cursor.
fidentify	to identify frequency values on the plot with the help of a cursor.
col	colour of the cepstrum.
cex	pitch size of the cepstrum.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the cepstrum.

22 ceps

qlab	title of the quefrency axis (in s).
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
qlim	range of quefrency axis.
alim	range of amplitude axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "I" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

The cepstrum of a time wave is the inverse Fourier transform of the logarithm of the Fourier transform. The cepstrum of a wave *s* is then calculated as follows:

$$C(s) = Re[FFT^{-1}(\log(|FFT(s)|)]$$

The independent variable of a cepstral graph is called the quefrency. The quefrency is a measure of time, though not in the sense of a signal in the time domain. A correspondence with the frequency domain is obtained by simply computing the reverse of the temporal x coordinate. For instance if a peak appears at 0.005 s, this reveals a frequency peak at 200 Hz (=1/0.005). This explain the two scales plotted when plot is TRUE.

If at, from or to are FALSE then ceps computes the cepstrum of the whole signal.

When using tidentify or tidentify, press 'stop' tools bar button to return values in the console.

Value

When plot is FALSE, ceps returns the cesptral profile as a two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to quefrency (x-axis) and the second corresponding to amplitude (y-axis).

Warning

The argument peaks is no more available (version > 1.5.6). See the function fpeaks for peak(s) detection.

Note

Cepstral analysis is mainly used in speech processing. This analysis allows to extract the fundamental frequency, see the examples.

This function is based on fft.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Oppenheim, A.V. and Schafer, R.W. 2004. From frequency to quefrency: a history of the cepstrum. *Signal Processing Magazine IEEE*, 21: 95-106.

cepstro 23

See Also

```
cepstro, fund, autoc
```

Examples

```
data(sheep)
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
# phase not taken into account
ceps(sheep,f=8000,at=0.4,wl=1024)
# phase taken into account
ceps(sheep,f=8000,at=0.4,wl=1024, phase=TRUE)
```

cepstro

2D-cepstrogram of a time wave

Description

This function returns a two-dimension cepstrographic representation of a time wave. The function corresponds to a short-term cepstral transform. An amplitude contour plot can be overlaid.

Usage

```
cepstro(wave, f, wl = 512, ovlp = 0, plot = TRUE, grid = TRUE,
scale = TRUE, cont = FALSE, collevels = seq(0, 1, 0.01),
palette = reverse.heat.colors, contlevels = seq(0, 1, 0.01),
colcont = "black", colbg="white", colgrid = "black",
colaxis = "black", collab = "black",
xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = "Quefrency (ms)",
scalelab = "Amplitude", main = NULL, scalefontlab = 1, scalecexlab = 0.75,
axisX = TRUE, axisY = TRUE, tlim = NULL, qlim = NULL, ...)
```

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	if at is not null, length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by defaults $= 512$).
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in %).
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the cepstrogram (by default TRUE).
grid	logical, if TRUE plots a y-axis grid (by default TRUE).
scale	logical, if TRUE plots a dB colour scale on the right side of the cesptrogram (by default TRUE).
cont	logical, if TRUE overplots contour lines on the cepstrogram (by default FALSE).

24 cepstro

collevels a set of levels which are used to partition the amplitude range of the cepstrogram

(in dB).

palette a color palette function to be used to assign colors in the plot.

contlevels a set of levels which are used to partition the amplitude range for contour over-

plot (in dB).

colcont colour for cont plotting.
colbg background colour.
colgrid colour for grid plotting.

colaxis color of the axes.

collab color of the labels.

xlab label of the time axis.

ylab label of the quefrency axis.

main label of the main title. scalelab amplitude scale label.

scalefontlab font of the amplitude scale label. scalecexlab cex of the amplitude scale label.

axisX if TRUE plots time X-axis (by default TRUE).

axisY if TRUE plots frequency Y-axis (by default TRUE).

tlim modifications of the time X-axis limits.

glim modifications of the quefrency Y-axis limits (in ms).

... other contour graphical parameters.

Details

It is unfortunately not possible to turn the y-axis to a frequency scale.

See spectro for the use of the graphical arguments.

Value

This function returns a list of three items:

time a numeric vector corresponding to the time axis.

freq a numeric vector corresponding to the quefrency axis.

amp a numeric matrix corresponding to the successive cepstral profiles computed

along time.

Note

This function is based on ceps.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>.

coh 25

References

Oppenheim, A.V. and Schafer, R.W. 2004. From frequency to quefrency: a history of the cepstrum. *Signal Processing Magazine IEEE*, 21: 95-106.

See Also

```
ceps, fund, autoc
```

Examples

```
data(sheep)
sheepc <- cutw(sheep, f=8000, from = 0.19, to = 2.3)
cepstro(sheepc, f=8000)</pre>
```

coh

Coherence between two time waves

Description

This function returns the frequency coherence between two time waves.

Usage

```
coh(wave1, wave2, f, plot =TRUE, xlab = "Frequency (kHz)", ylab = "Coherence", xlim = c(0,f/2000), type = "1",...)
```

Arguments

wave1	a first R object.
wave2	a second R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the continuous coherence function (by default TRUE).
xlab	title of the frequency X-axis.
ylab	title of the coherence Y-axis.
xlim	range of frequency X-axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

Coherence is a frequency domain function computed to show the degree of a relationship between two signals. The value of the coherence function ranges between zero and one, where a value of zero indicates there is no causal relationship between the signals. A value of one indicates the existence of linear frequency response between the two signals. This can be used, for instance, to compare the input and output signals of a system.

26 combfilter

Value

When plot is FALSE, this coh returns a two-column matrix, the first column being the frequency axis in kHz (x-axis) and the second column being the coherence (y-axis).

Note

This function is based on spec.pgram.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr> but this function is based on spec.pgram by Martyn Plummer, Adrian Trapletti and B.D. Ripley.

See Also

```
ccoh, spectro, spec.pgram.
```

Examples

```
wave1<-synth(d=1,f=4000,cf=500)
wave2<-synth(d=1,f=4000,cf=800)
coh(wave1,wave2,f=4000)</pre>
```

combfilter

Comb filter

Description

This function processes a feedforward comb filter and plots a spectrogram of the filtered wave associated with the frequency response of the filter.

Usage

```
combfilter(wave, f, alpha, K, units = c("samples", "seconds"),
plot = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

wave	an R object
f	sampling frequency (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave
alpha	a numeric vector of length 1 for the scaling factor. See Details.
K	a numeric vector of lenght 1 for the delay length, in units. See Details.
units	units in which K is given, the default is 'samples' but can be set to 'seconds'.
plot	a logical, if TRUE plots the spectrogram of the filtered wave and the frequency response of the comb filter.

combfilter 27

output character string, the class of the object to return, either 'matrix', 'Wave', 'Sample', 'audioSample' or 'ts'.

other arguments to be passed to spectro except scale and osc that are set by default to FALSE.

Details

A comb filter consists in adding a delayed version of a signal to itself resulting in constructive and destructive interference. The feedforward version of a comb filter can be written following:

$$y(n) = x(n) + \alpha \times x(n - K)$$

where alpha is the scaling factor and K the delay length. The frequency response of the filter is obtained with:

$$H(f) = \sqrt{(1 + \alpha^2) + 2 \times \cos(\omega K)}$$

The frequency response is periodic. The depth of the cycles is controlled with alpha and the number of cycles with K.

Value

A new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Note

Setting K to high values may generate unwanted results. The feedback form of the combfilter is not implemented yet.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
combfilter, fir, squarefilter, drawfilter, ffilter, bwfilter
```

```
## Not run:
f <- 44100
## chirp
s1 <- synth(f=f, cf=1, d=2, fm=c(0,0,f/2,0,0), out="Wave")
combfilter(s1, alpha=1, K=50, plot=TRUE)
## harmonic sound
s2 <- synth(f=f, d=2, cf=600, harmonics=rep(1, 35), output="Wave")
combfilter(s2, alpha=1, K=10, plot=TRUE)
## noise, units in seconds
s3 <- noisew(d=2, f=44100, out="Wave")
combfilter(s3, alpha=0.5, K=1e-4, units="seconds", plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)</pre>
```

28 convSPL

convSPL

Convert sound pressure level in other units

Description

This function converts sound pressure level (in dB) in sound power (Watt), intensity (Watt/m2) and pressure (Pa). By default, these conversions are applied to air-borne sound.

Usage

```
convSPL(x, d = 1, Iref = 10^{-12}, pref = 2*10^{-5})
```

Arguments

	•		ODT 1 / 1	ID
Y	a numeric vector or a	matrix describind	SPL values (in d	1131
^	a mameric vector or a	manna acsembina	DI L Values (III e	1D / 1

d the distance from the sound source where SPL values have been measured (in

meter) (by default = 1m)

Iref reference intensity (in Watt/m2) (by default = 10^{-12}) pref reference pressure (in Pa) (by default = $2*10^{-5}$)

Value

convSPL returns a list containing three components:

P data converted in sound power (in Watt).

I data converted in sound intensity (in Watt/m2).

p data converted in sound pressure (in Pa).

Note

Iref and pref correspond to a 1 kHz sound in air.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Hartmann, W. M. 1998 Signals, sound and sensation. New York: Springer.

See Also

```
moredB, dBweight, attenuation
```

```
# conversion of two SPL measurements taken at 0.5 m from the source convSPL(c(80,85),d=0.5)
```

corenv 29

corenv

Cross-correlation between two time wave envelopes

Description

This function tests the similarity between two time wave envelopes by returning their maximal correlation and the time shift related to it.

Usage

```
corenv(wave1, wave2, f, envt="hil", msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL,
ssmooth = NULL, plot = TRUE, plotval = TRUE,
method = "spearman", col = "black", colval = "red",
cexval = 1, fontval = 1, xlab = "Time (s)",
ylab = "Coefficient of correlation (r)", type = "l", pb = FALSE, ...)
```

C	
wave1	a first R object.
wave2	a second R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
envt	the type of envelope to be used: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.
msmooth	a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope with a mean sliding window. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See env.
ksmooth	kernel smooth via kernel. See env.
ssmooth	sum smooth. See env.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots r values against frequency shift (by default TRUE).
plotval	logical, if TRUE adds to the plot maximum r value and frequency offset (by default TRUE).
method	a character string indicating which correlation coefficient is to be computed ("pearson", "spearman", or "kendall") (see cor).
col	colour of r values.
colval	colour of r max and frequency offset values.
cexval	character size of r max and frequency offset values.
fontval	font of r max and frequency offset values.
xlab	title of the frequency axis.
ylab	title of the r axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
pb	if TRUE returns a text progress bar in the console.
• • •	other plot graphical parameters.

30 corspec

Details

Successive correlations between the envelopes of wave1 and wave2 are computed when regularly sliding forward and backward wave2 along wave1.

The maximal correlation is obtained at a particular shift (time offset). This shift may be positive or negative.

The higher smooth is set up, the faster will be the computation but less precise the results will be. The corresponding p value, obtained with cor.test, is plotted. Inverting wave1 and wave2 may give slight different results.

Value

If plot is FALSE, corenv returns a list containing four components:

r a two-column matrix, the first colum corresponding to the time shift (frequency

x-axis) and the second column corresponding to the successive r correlation val-

ues between env1 and env2 (correlation y-axis).

rmax the maximum correlation value between x and y.

p the p value corresponding to rmax.

t the time offset corresponding to rmax.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
env,corspec,covspectro, cor,cor.test.
```

Examples

```
## Not run:
data(orni)
# cross-correlation between two echemes of a cicada song
wave1<-cutw(orni,f=22050,from=0.3,to=0.4,plot=FALSE)
wave2<-cutw(orni,f=22050,from=0.58,to=0.68,plot=FALSE)
corenv(wave1,wave2,f=22050)
## End(Not run)</pre>
```

corspec

Cross-correlation between two frequency spectra

Description

This function tests the similarity between two frequency spectra by returning their maximal correlation and the frequency shift related to it.

corspec 31

Usage

```
corspec(spec1, spec2, f = NULL, mel = FALSE, plot = TRUE, plotval = TRUE,
method = "spearman", col = "black", colval = "red",
cexval = 1, fontval = 1, xlab = NULL,
ylab = "Coefficient of correlation (r)", type="l",...)
```

Arguments

spec1	a first data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
spec2	a first data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
f	sampling frequency of waves used to obtain spec1 and spec2 (in Hz). Not necessary if spec1 and/or spec2 is a two columns matrix obtained with spec or meanspec.
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots r values against frequency shift (by default TRUE).
plotval	logical, if TRUE adds to the plot maximum r value and frequency offset (by default TRUE).
method	a character string indicating which correlation coefficient is to be computed ("pearson", "spearman", or "kendall") (see cor).
col	colour of r values.
colval	colour of r max and frequency offset values.
cexval	character size of r max and frequency offset values.
fontval	font of r max and frequency offset values.
xlab	title of the frequency axis.
ylab	title of the r axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "I" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

It is important not to have data in dB.

Successive correlations between spec1 and spec2 are computed when regularly shifting spec2 towards lower or higher frequencies.

The maximal correlation is obtained at a particular shift (frequency offset). This shift may be positive or negative.

The corresponding p value, obtained with cor. test, is plotted.

Inverting spec1 and spec2 may give slight different results, see examples.

32 corspec

Value

If plot is FALSE, corspec returns a list containing four components:

r a two-column matrix, the first colum corresponding to the frequency shift (fre-

quency x-axis) and the second column corresponding to the successive r corre-

lation values between spec1 and spec2 (correlation y-axis).

rmax the maximum correlation value between spec1 and spec2.

p the p value corresponding to rmax.

f the frequency offset corresponding to rmax.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

References

Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds) 1998. *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

See Also

```
spec, meanspec, corspec, covspectro, cor, cor.test.
```

```
## Not run: data(tico)
## compare the two first notes spectra
a<-spec(tico, f=22050, wl=512, at=0.2, plot=FALSE)</pre>
c<-spec(tico, f=22050, wl=512, at=1.1, plot=FALSE)</pre>
op<-par(mfrow=c(2,1), mar=c(4.5,4,3,1))
spec(tico, f=22050, at=0.2, col="blue")
par(new=TRUE)
spec(tico,f=22050,at=1.1,col="green")
legend(x=8,y=0.5,c("Note A", "Note C"),lty=1,col=c("blue","green"),bty="o")\\
par(mar=c(5,4,2,1))
corspec(a,c, ylim=c(-0.25,0.8),xaxs="i",yaxs="i",las=1)
par(op)
## different correlation methods give different results...
op<-par(mfrow=c(3,1))</pre>
corspec(a,c,xaxs="i",las=1, ylim=c(-0.25,0.8))
title("spearmann correlation (by default)")
corspec(a,c,xaxs="i",las=1,ylim=c(0,1),method="pearson")
title("pearson correlation")
corspec(a,c,xaxs="i",las=1,ylim=c(-0.23,0.5),method="kendall")
title("kendall correlation")
par(op)
## inverting x and y does not give exactly similar results
op<-par(mfrow=c(2,1),mar=c(2,4,3,1))
corspec(a,c)
corspec(c,a)
```

covspectro 33

```
par(op)
## mel scale
require(tuneR)
data(orni)
orni.mel <- melfcc(orni, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
orni.mel.mean <- apply(orni.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
tico.mel <- melfcc(tico, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
tico.mel.mean <- apply(tico.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
corspec(orni.mel.mean, tico.mel.mean, f=22050, mel=TRUE, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)</pre>
```

covspectro

Covariance between two spectrograms

Description

This function tests the similarity between two spectrograms by returning their maximal covariance and the time shift related to it.

Usage

```
covspectro(wave1, wave2, f, wl = 512, wn = "hanning", n,
plot = TRUE, plotval = TRUE,
method = "spearman", col = "black", colval = "red", cexval = 1,
fontval = 1, xlab = "Time (s)",
ylab = "Normalised covariance (cov)", type = "l", pb = FALSE, ...)
```

wave1	a first R object.
wave2	a second R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 512).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
n	number of covariances computed between wave1 and wave2 when sliding wave2 along wave1.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots r values against frequency shift (by default TRUE).
plotval	logical, if TRUE adds to the plot maximum R value and frequency offset (by default TRUE).
method	a character string indicating which correlation coefficient is to be computed ("pearson", "spearman", or "kendall") (see cor).
col	colour of r values.
colval	colour of r max and frequency offset values.

34 covspectro

es.
es

fontval font of r max and frequency offset values.

xlab title of the frequency axis.

ylab title of the r axis.

type if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by

default "I" for lines).

pb if TRUE returns a text progress bar in the console.

... other plot graphical parameters.

Details

Successive covariances between the spectrogram of wave1 and the spectrogram of wave2 are computed when regularly sliding forward and backward wave2 along wave1.

The maximal covariance is obtained at a particular shift (time offset). This shift may be positive or negative.

n sets in how many steps wave2 will be slided along wave1. Time process can be then decreased by setting low n value.

Inverting wave1 and wave2 may give slight different results.

Value

If plot is FALSE, covspectro returns a list containing three components:

cov the successive covariance values between wave1 and wave2.

covmax the maximum covariance between wave1 and wave2.

t the time offset corresponding to cov.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds) 1998. *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

See Also

```
corspec, corenv, spectro, cor,
```

```
# covariance between two notes of a birdsong
## Not run:
data(tico)
note1<-cutw(tico, f=22050, from=0.5, to=0.9)
note2<-cutw(tico, f=22050, from=0.9, to=1.3)
covspectro(note1,note2,f=22050,n=37)
## End(Not run)</pre>
```

crest 35

_	-	. ~	4
()	r (-	. <	

Crest factor and visualization

Description

This function returns the crest factor and localizes the different crest(s).

Usage

```
crest(wave, f, plot = FALSE, col = 2, cex = 3, symbol = "*", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
plot	if TRUE plots the oscillogram of wave and indicates the location of the $crest(s)$
col	color of the symbol indicating the localisation of the crest(s)
cex	symbol magnification
symbol	symbol indicating the localisation of the crest(s)
	other

Details

The crest factor of a time series s is calculated according to:

$$C = \frac{max(s)}{rms(s)}$$

with rms the root-mean-square (see rms).

Value

The function returns a list of three items

C crest factor
val value of the crest(s)
loc location of the crest(s)

Note

There might be several crests (maxima) along the time wave but there is a single crest factor.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

36 csh

References

Hartmann, W. M. 1998 Signals, sound and sensation. New York: Springer.

See Also

```
oscillo, rms
```

Examples

```
data(tico)
crest(tico, f=22050)
# see the crest location and change the default graphical parameters
crest(tico, f=22050, plot=TRUE, sym="-")
```

csh

Continuous spectral entropy

Description

This function computes the continuous spectral entropy (H) of a time wave.

Usage

```
csh(wave, f, wl = 512, wn = "hanning", ovlp = 0, fftw = FALSE, threshold = NULL, plot = TRUE, xlab = "Times (s)", ylab = "Spectral Entropy", ylim = c(0, 1.1), type = "l", ...)
```

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	if at is not null, length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 512).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in %).
fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of the spectro.
threshold	amplitude threshold for signal detection (in %).
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the spectral entropy against time (by default TRUE).
xlab	title of the x axis.
ylab	title of the y axis.
ylim	the range of y values.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

cutspec 37

Details

See sh for computing method.

Value

When plot is FALSE, csh returns a two-column matrix, the first column being time in seconds (*x*-axis) and the second column being the spectral entropy (*y*-axis) computed along time. NA corresponds to pause sections in wave (see threshold).

Note

The spectral entropy of a noisy signal will tend towards 1 whereas the spectral entropy of a pure tone signal will tend towards 0.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Toh, A. M., Togneri, R. & Nordholm, S. 2005 Spectral entropy as speech features for speech recognition. *Proceedings of PEECS*, pp. 60-65.

See Also

sh, th

Examples

```
data(orni)
csh(orni,f=22050,wl=512,ovlp=50)
# using the threshold argument can lead to some edge effets
# here sh=1 at the end of echemes
csh(orni,f=22050,wl=512,ovlp=50,threshold=5)
```

cutspec

Cut a frequency spectrum

Description

This function can be used to select (cut) a specific part of a frequency spectrum.

Usage

```
cutspec(spec, f = NULL, flim, mel = FALSE, norm = FALSE, PMF = FALSE)
```

38 cutspec

Arguments

spec	a vector or a two-column matrix set resulting of a spectral analysis. This can be the value obtained with spec or meanspec.
f	sampling frequency of spec (in Hz).
flim	a vector of length 2 to specify the new frequency range (in kHz).
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
norm	a logical, if TRUE the spectrum returned is normalised between $\boldsymbol{0}$ and $\boldsymbol{1}$.
PMF	a logical, if TRUE the spectrum returned is a probability mass function.

Value

A new spectrum is returned. The class of the returned object is the one of the input object (spec)

Note

The sampling frequency f is not necessary if spec has been obtained with either spec or meanspec. This function can be used before calling analysis function like sh or sfm. See examples.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
spec, meanspec
```

```
data(orni)
a <- meanspec(orni,f=22050,plot=FALSE)
b <- cutspec(a,flim=c(4,8))
## quick check with a plot
plot(b,type="1")
## effects on spectral entropy
sfm(a)
sfm(b)
## mel scale
require(tuneR)
mel <- melfcc(orni, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
melspec.mean <- apply(mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
c <- cutspec(melspec.mean, f=22050, flim=c(4000,8000), mel=TRUE)</pre>
```

cutw 39

cutw Cut a section of a time wave	cutw	Cut a section of a time wave	
-----------------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Description

This function selects and cuts a section of data describing a time wave. Original and cut sections can be plotted as oscillograms for comparison.

Usage

```
cutw(wave, f, from = NULL, to = NULL, choose = FALSE,
plot = FALSE, marks = TRUE, output="matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
from	start mark (in s).
to	end mark (in s).
choose	logical, if TRUE start (=from) and end (=to) points can be graphically chosen with a cursor on the oscillogram.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of original and cut sections (by default FALSE).
marks	logical, if TRUE shows the start and end mark on the plot (by default TRUE).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

If plot is TRUE returns a two-frame plot with both original and cut sections.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
oscillo, addsilw,deletew, fadew,mutew,pastew,revw, zapsilw
```

40 dBscale

Examples

```
# a 0.4 s section in a bird song
data(tico)
a<-cutw(tico,f=22050,from=0.5,to=0.9)
oscillo(a,22050)
# a direct way to see what has been cut
cutw(tico,f=22050,from=0.5,to=0.9,plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

dBscale

dB colour scale for a spectrogram display

Description

This function displays a vertical or horizontal dB colour scale to be used with spectro plots.

Usage

```
dBscale(collevels, palette = spectro.colors, side = 4,
textlab = "Amplitude\n(dB)", cexlab = 0.75,
fontlab = 1, collab = "black", colaxis = "black",...)
```

Arguments

collevels	a set of levels which are used to partition the amplitude range of the spectrogram (in dB).
palette	a color palette function to be used to assign colors in the plot, see note.
side	side of the axis.
textlab	text of the label.
cexlab	character size of the label.
fontlab	font of the label.
collab	colour of the label.
colaxis	colour of the axis.
	other axis arguments.

Note

This function, based on filled.contour by Ross Ihaka, is not supposed to be used by itself but as a legend of spectro.

Any colour palette can be used. In particular, it is possible to use other palettes coming with **seewave**: rev.gray.colors.1, rev.gray.colors.2, rev.heat.colors, rev.terrain.colors, rev.topo.colors, rev.cm.colors corresponding to the reverse of heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors, cm.colors.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr> and Caroline Simonis <csimonis@mnhn.fr>.

dBweight 41

See Also

```
spectro.
```

Examples

```
data(pellucens)
# place the scale on the left and not on the right as spectro() does
def.par <- par(no.readonly = TRUE)</pre>
layout(matrix(c(1, 2), nc = 2), widths = c(1, 5))
par(mar=c(5,3,4,2))
dBscale(collevels=seq(-30,0,1),side=2)\\
par(mar=c(5,4,4,2))
spectro(pellucens, f=22050,wl=512,scale=FALSE)
par(def.par)
# place the scale on the top and not on the right as spectro() does
def.par <- par(no.readonly = TRUE)</pre>
layout(matrix(c(0,1,2,2), nc = 2, byrow=TRUE),widths=c(1,2),heights=(c(1,5.5)))
par(mar=c(0.5,3,4,2))
dBscale(collevels=seq(-30,0,1), textlab = "",side=3)
mtext("Amplitude (dB)", side=2, line = 1, at=0.6, cex=0.75)
par(mar=c(5,4,0.5,2))
spectro(pellucens, f=22050,wl=512,scale=FALSE)
par(def.par)
```

dBweight

dB weightings

Description

This function returns the four most common dB weightings.

Usage

```
dBweight(f, dBref = NULL)
```

Arguments

```
f frequency (in Hz).

dBref dB reference level (by default NULL).
```

Details

By default, the function returns four weightings. When dBref is not NULL then the function returns the conversion from a dB reference level to four dB weighting levels.

42 dBweight

Value

dBweight returns a list of four items corresponding to four dB weightings.

```
A dB (A)
B dB (B)
C dB (C)
D dB (D)
```

Note

The transfer equations used here come from Wipipedia but they were originally coming from the appendix of an international standard on the design performance of sound level meters IEC 651:1979 (Neil Glenister, pers. com.).

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr > and Zev Ross

References

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/A-weighting.

See Also

```
convSPL, moredB
```

```
# weight for a 50 Hz frequency
dBweight(f=50)
# A weight for the 1/3 Octave centre frequencies.
dBweight(f=c(20,25,31.5,40,50,63,80,100,125,160,200,250,
315,400,500,630,800,1000,1500,
1600,2000,2500,3150,4000,5000,
6300,8000,10000,12500,16000,20000))$A
# correction for a 50 Hz sound emitted at 100 dB
dBweight(f=50, dB=100)
# weighting curves plot
f <- seq(10, 20000, by=10)
par(las=1)
plot(f, dBweight(f)$A, type="n", log="x",
xlim=c(10,10^5),ylim=c(-80,20),xlab="",ylab="",xaxt="n",yaxt="n")
abline(v=c(seq(10,100,by=10),seq(100,1000,by=100),
seq(1000,10000,by=1000),seq(10000,100000,by=10000),
c(100,1000,10000,100000)),col="lightgrey",lty=2)
abline(v=c(100,1000,10000,100000),col="grey")
abline(h=seq(-80, 20, 20),col="grey")
par(new=TRUE)
plot(f, dBweight(f)$A, type="l", log="x",
xlab="Frequency (Hz)", ylab="dB", lwd=2, col="blue", xlim=c(10,10^5), ylim=c(-80,20))
```

deletew 43

```
title(main="Acoustic weighting curves (10 Hz - 20 kHz)")
lines(x=f, y=dBweight(f)$B, col="green",lwd=2)
lines(x=f, y=dBweight(f)$C, col="red",lwd=2)
lines(x=f, y=dBweight(f)$D, col="black",lwd=2)
legend("bottomright",legend=c("dB(A)","dB(B)","dB(C)","dB(D)"),
lwd=2,col=c("blue","green","red","black"),bty="o",bg="white")
```

deletew

Delete a section of a time wave

Description

This function selects and delete a section of data describing a time wave. Original section and section after deletion can be plotted as oscillograms for comparison.

Usage

```
deletew(wave, f, from = NULL, to = NULL, choose = FALSE, plot = FALSE,
marks = TRUE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
from	start position (in s).
to	end position (in s).
choose	logical, if TRUE start (=from) and end (=to) points can be graphically chosen with a cursor on the oscillogram.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of original and cut sections (by default FALSE).
marks	logical, if TRUE shows the start and end mark on the plot (by default TRUE).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

If plot is TRUE returns a two-frame plot with both original and resulting sections.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

44 dfreq

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
oscillo, addsilw,cutw, fadew, mutew, pastew, revw, zapsilw
```

Examples

```
# deletion a 0.4 s section in a bird song
data(tico)
a<-deletew(tico,f=22050,from=0.5,to=0.9)
oscillo(a,22050)
# a direct way to see what has been cut
deletew(tico,f=22050,from=0.5,to=0.9,plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

dfreq

Dominant frequency of a time wave

Description

This function gives the dominant frequency (i. e. the frequency of highest amplitude) of a time wave.

Usage

```
dfreq(wave, f, wl = 512, wn = "hanning", ovlp = 0, fftw= FALSE, at = NULL, tlim = NULL, threshold = NULL, bandpass = NULL, clip = NULL, plot = TRUE, xlab = "Times (s)", ylab = "Frequency (kHz)", ylim = c(0, f/2000), \ldots)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 512).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
ovlp	overlap between two successive analysis windows (in $\%$).
fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of the spectro.
at	time position where the dominant frequency has to be computed (in s.).
tlim	modifications of the time X-axis limits.
threshold	amplitude threshold for signal detection (in $\%$).
bandpass	a numeric vector of length two, giving the lower and upper limits of a frequency bandpass filter (in Hz).

dfreq 45

clip	a numeric value to select dominant frequency values according to their amplitude in reference to a maximal value of 1 for the whole signal (has to be >0 & $<$ 1).
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the dominant frequency against time (by default TRUE).
xlab	title of the x axis.
ylab	title of the y axis.
ylim	the range of y values.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Value

When plot is FALSE, dfreq returns a two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to time in seconds (*x*-axis) and the second column corresponding to to dominant frequency in kHz (*y*-axis). NA corresponds to pause sections in wave (see threshold).

Note

This function is based on fft.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
spec, meanspec, spectro.
```

```
data(tico)
f <- 22050
# default
dfreq(tico,f)
# using the amplitude threshold and changing the graphical output
dfreq(tico, f, ovlp=50,threshold=5, type="1", col=2)
# using 'at' argument for specific positions along the time axis
dfreq(tico, f, at=c(0.25, 0.75, 1.2, 1.6))
dfreq(tico, f, at=seq(0.5, 1.4, by=0.005), threshold=5)
# a specific number of measures on a single note
dfreq(tico, f, at=seq(0.5, 0.9, len=100), threshold=5, xlim=c(0.5,0.9))
# overlap on spectrogram
# and use of 'clip' argument to better track the dominant frequency
# in noisy conditions
op <- par()
ticon <- tico@left/max(tico@left) + noisew(d=length(tico@left)/f, f)</pre>
spectro(ticon, f)
res <- dfreq(ticon, f, clip=0.3, plot=FALSE)
points(res, col=2, pch =13)
par(op)
```

diffcumspec

diffcumspec Difference between two cumulative frequency spectra	ncy spectra
---	-------------

Description

This function compares two distributions (e.g. two frequency spectra) by computing the difference between two cumulative frequency spectra

Usage

```
diffcumspec(spec1, spec2, f = NULL, mel = FALSE,
plot = FALSE, type = "1", lty = c(1, 2), col = c(2, 4, 8),
flab = NULL, alab = "Cumulated amplitude",
flim = NULL, alim = NULL,
title = TRUE, legend = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

spec1	any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
spec2	any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
f	sampling frequency of waves used to obtain spec1 and spec2 (in Hz). Not necessary if spec1 and/or spec2 is a two columns matrix obtained with spec or meanspec.
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots both cumulative spectra and their distance.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "I" for lines).
col	a vector of length 3 for the colour of spec1, spec2, and the difference between each of them.
lty	a vector of length 2 for the line type of spec1 and spec2 if type="l".
flab	title of the frequency axis.
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
flim	the range of frequency values.
alim	range of amplitude axis.
title	logical, if TRUE, adds a title with D and F values.
legend	logical, if TRUE adds a legend to the plot.
•••	other plot graphical parameters.

diffcumspec 47

Details

Both spectra are transformed into cumulative distribution functions (CDF). Spectral difference is then computed according to:

$$D_{cf}(x,y) = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} |X_i - Y_i|}{n}, with with X and Y the spectrum CDFs, and D \in [0,1].$$

Value

A numeric vector of length 1 returning the difference between the two spectra. No unit.

Note

This metric is sensitive not only to the spectral overlap between but also to the mean frequential distance between the different frequency peaks.

Author(s)

Laurent Lellouch, Jerome Sueur

References

Lellouch L, Pavoine S, Jiguet F, Glotin H, Sueur J (2014) Monitoring temporal change of bird communities with dissimilarity acoustic indices. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, in press.

See Also

```
kl.dist, ks.dist, simspec, diffspec, logspec.dist, itakura.dist
```

```
## Hz scale
data(tico)
data(orni)
orni.hz <- meanspec(orni, plot=FALSE)
tico.hz <- meanspec(tico, plot=FALSE)
diffcumspec(orni.hz, tico.hz, plot=TRUE)
## mel scale
require(tuneR)
orni.mel <- melfcc(orni, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
orni.mel.mean <- apply(orni.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
tico.mel <- melfcc(tico, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
tico.mel.mean <- apply(tico.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
diffcumspec(orni.mel.mean, tico.mel.mean, f=22050, mel=TRUE, plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

48 diffenv

differv Difference between two amplitude envelopes	s
--	---

Description

This function estimates the surface difference between two amplitude envelopes.

Usage

```
diffenv(wave1, wave2, f, envt = "hil", msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL,
plot = FALSE, lty1 = 1, lty2 = 2, col1 = 2, col2 = 4, cold = 8,
xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = "Amplitude", ylim = NULL, legend = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

wave1	a first R object.
wave2	a second R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
envt	the type of envelope to be used: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.
msmooth	a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope with a mean sliding window. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See env.
ksmooth	kernel smooth via kernel. See env.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots both envelopes and their surface difference (by default FALSE).
lty1	line type of the first envelope (envelope of wave1).
lty2	line type of the second envelope (envelope of wave2).
col1	colour of the first envelope (envelope of wave1).
col2	colour of the second envelope (envelope of wave2).
cold	colour of the surface difference.
xlab	title of the time axis.
ylab	title of the amplitude axis.
ylim	range of amplitude axis.
legend	logical, if TRUE adds a legend to the plot.
• • •	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

Envelopes of both waves are first transformed as probability mass functions (PMF). Envelope difference is then computed according to:

$$D = \frac{\sum |env1 - env2|}{2}, with D \in [0, 1].$$

diffspec 49

Value

The difference is returned. This value is without unit. When plot is TRUE, both envelopes and their difference surface are plotted on the same graph.

Note

This method can be used as a relative distance estimation between different envelopes.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>.

References

Sueur, J., Pavoine, S., Hamerlynck, O. & Duvail, S. (2008) - Rapid acoustic survey for biodiversity appraisal. *PLoS ONE*, 3(12): e4065.

See Also

```
env, corenv, diffspec, diffwave
```

Examples

```
data(tico) ; tico <- tico@left
data(orni) ; orni <- orni@left
# selection in tico of two waves with similar duration
tico2<-tico[1:length(orni)]
diffenv(tico2,orni,f=22050,plot=TRUE)
# smoothing the envelope gives a better graph but slightly changes the result
diffenv(tico2,orni,f=22050,msmooth=c(20,0),plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

diffspec

Difference between two frequency spectra

Description

This function estimates the surface difference between two frequency spectra.

Usage

```
diffspec(spec1, spec2, f = NULL, mel = FALSE,
plot = FALSE, type="1",
lty=c(1, 2), col =c(2, 4, 8),
flab = NULL, alab = "Amplitude",
flim = NULL, alim = NULL, title = TRUE, legend = TRUE, ...)
```

50 diffspec

Arguments

spec1	a first data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
spec2	a first data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
f	sampling frequency of waves used to obtain spec1 and spec2 (in Hz). Not necessary if spec1 and/or spec2 is a two-column matrix obtained with spec or meanspec.
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots both spectra and their surface difference (by default FALSE).
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "I" for lines).
lty	a vector of length 2 for the line type of spec1 and spec2 if type="l".
col	a vector of length 3 for the colour of spec1, spec2, and the surface difference between each of them.
flab	title of the frequency axis.
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
flim	the range of frequency values.
alim	range of amplitude axis.
title	logical, if TRUE, adds a title with D value.
legend	logical, if TRUE adds a legend to the plot.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

Both spectra are first transformed as probability mass functions (PMF). Spectral difference is then computed according to:

$$D = \frac{\sum |spec1 - spec2|}{2}, with D \in [0, 1].$$

, with 0 < D < 1.

Value

The difference is returned. This value is without unit. When plot is TRUE, both spectra and their difference surface are plotted on the same graph.

Note

This method can be used as a relative distance estimation between different spectra.

The dB value obtained can be very different from the one visually estimated when looking at the graph (plot=TRUE).

diffwave 51

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, Sandrine Pavoine and Laurent Lellouch

References

Sueur, J., Pavoine, S., Hamerlynck, O. and Duvail, S. (2008). Rapid acoustic survey for biodiversity appraisal. *PLoS One*, 3(12): e4065.

See Also

```
spec, meanspec, corspec, simspec, diffcumspec, diffenv, kl.dist, ks.dist, logspec.dist, itakura.dist
```

Examples

```
a <- noisew(f=8000,d=1)
b <- synth(f=8000,d=1,cf=2000)
c <- synth(f=8000,d=1,cf=1000)
d <- noisew(f=8000,d=1)</pre>
speca <- spec(a,f=8000,wl=512,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)</pre>
specb <- spec(b,f=8000,wl=512,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)</pre>
specc \leftarrow spec(c, f=8000, wl=512, at=0.5, plot=FALSE)
specd \leftarrow spec(d, f=8000, wl=512, at=0.5, plot=FALSE)
diffspec(speca, speca, f=8000)
#[1] 0 => similar spectra of course !
diffspec(speca, specb)
diffspec(speca,specc,plot=TRUE)
diffspec(specb,specc,plot=TRUE)
diffspec(speca, specd, plot=TRUE)
## mel scale
require(tuneR)
data(orni)
data(tico)
orni.mel <- melfcc(orni, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
orni.mel.mean <- apply(orni.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)</pre>
tico.mel <- melfcc(tico, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
tico.mel.mean <- apply(tico.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
diffspec(orni.mel.mean, tico.mel.mean, f=22050, mel=TRUE, plot=TRUE)
```

diffwave

Difference between two time waves

Description

This function estimates the difference between two waves by computing the product between envelope surface difference and frequency surface difference.

52 diffwave

Usage

```
diffwave(wave1, wave2, f, wl = 512, envt = "hil",
msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL)
```

Arguments

wave1 a first R object. wave2 a second R object.

f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded

in wave.

wl window length for spectral analysis (even number of points).

envt the type of envelope to be used: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or

"hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.

msmooth a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope with a mean sliding win-

dow. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See env.

ksmooth kernel smooth via kernel. See env.

Details

This function computes the product between the values obtained with diffspec and diffenv func-

This then gives a global (time and frequency) estimation of dissimilarity.

The frequency mean spectrum and the amplitude envelope needed for computing respectively diffspec and diffenv are automatically generated. They can be controlled through wl, msmooth and ksmooth arguments respectively.

See examples below and examples in diffspec and diffenv for implications on the results.

Value

A single value varying between 0 and 1 is returned. The value has no unit.

Note

This method can be used as a relative distance estimation between different waves.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Sueur, J., Pavoine, S., Hamerlynck, O. & Duvail, S. (2008) - Rapid acoustic survey for biodiversity appraisal. *PLoS ONE*, 3(12): e4065.

See Also

```
diffspec, diffenv
```

discrets 53

Examples

```
data(tico) ; tico <- tico@left
data(orni) ; orni <- orni@left
# selection in tico to have two waves of similar duration (length)
tico <- tico[1:length(orni)]
diffwave(tico,orni,f=22050)
# changing the frequency parameter (wl)
diffwave(tico,orni,f=22050,wl=1024)
# changing the temporal parameter (msmooth)
diffwave(tico,orni,f=22050,msmooth=c(20,0))</pre>
```

discrets

Time series discretisation

Description

This function transforms a numeric (time) series into a sequence of symbols

Usage

```
discrets(x, symb = 5, collapse = TRUE, plateau=1)
```

Arguments

x a vector, a matrix (first column), an object of class ts, Sample (left channel), or Wave (left channel).

symb the number of symbols used for the discretisation, can be set to 3 or 5 only.

collapse logical, if TRUE, the symbols are pasted in a character string of length 1.

plateau a numeric vector of length 1 taking the values 1 or 2 only. See details.

Details

The function partitions the numeric (time) series into a sequence of finite number of symbols. These symbols result of the comparaison of each series value with its temporal neighbours.

They are two discretisations available:

when symb is set to 3, each value will be replaced by either:

- I if the series is Increasing,
- D if the series is Decreasing,
- F if the series remains Flat,

when symb is set to 5, each value will be replaced by either:

- *I* if the series is *I*ncreasing,
- D if the series is Decreasing,
- F if the series remains Flat,
- P if the series shows a Peak,
- T if the series shows a Trough.

54 draweny

The argument plateau can be used to control the way a plateau is encoded. A plateau is an elevated flat region that can be either considered a 'flat peak' encoded as PF...FP (plateau = 1) or as an increase, a flat region and a decrease encoded as IF...FD (plateau = 1. The default value (plateau = 1) refers to Cazelles $et\ al.\ (2004)$.

Value

A character string of length 1 if collapse is TRUE. Otherwise, a character string of length n-2 if symbol=5 (the first and last values cannot be replaced with a symbol) or n-1 if symbol=3 (the first value cannot be replaced with a symbol.)

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

References

Cazelles, B. 2004 Symbolic dynamics for identifying similarity between rhythms of ecological time series. *Ecology Letters*, **7**: 755-763.

See Also

symba

Examples

```
# a random variable
discrets(rnorm(30))
discrets(rnorm(30),symb=3)
# a frequency spectrum
data(tico)
spec1<-spec(tico,f=22050,at=0.2,plot=FALSE)
discrets(spec1[,2])</pre>
```

drawenv

Draw the amplitude envelope of a time wave

Description

This function lets the user modifying the amplitude envelope of a time wave by drawing it with the graphics device

Usage

```
drawenv(wave, f, n = 20, plot = FALSE, listen = FALSE, output = "matrix")
```

drawenv 55

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
n	the maximum number of points to draw the new envelope. Valid values start at 1.
plot	if TRUE returns the oscillogram of the new time wave (by default FALSE).
listen	if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".

Details

The function first plots an oscillogram view of wave.

The user has then to choose points on the positive side of the y-axis (amplitude). The junction of these points will draw a new amplitude envelope.

The order of points along the x-axis (time) is not important but points cannot be cancelled. When this process is finished the new time wave is returned in the console or as an oscillogram in a second graphics device if plot is TRUE.

The function uses locator.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
setenv, env, synth
```

```
## Not run:
a<-synth(d=1,f=22050,cf=1000)
# drawenv(a,f=22050,plot=TRUE)
# choose points on the oscillogram view to draw a new enveloppe
# stop (ESC on Windows; right mouse button on Linux)
# check the result on the second graphics device opened thanks to plot=TRUE
## End(Not run)</pre>
```

56 drawfilter

drawfilter	Draw the amplitude profile of a frequency filter	

Description

This function lets the user drawing the amplitude profile of a frequency filter.

Usage

```
drawfilter(f, n = 256, continuous = TRUE, discrete = TRUE)
```

Arguments

f	a numeric vector of length 1 for the sampling frequency of the object to be filtered (in Hz).
n	a numeric vector of length 1 for the length (i.e. number of points) of the filter. By default = 256 to fit with a FIR with wl = 512 .

continuous a logical (TRUE by default) to draw a continuous filter.
discrete a logical (TRUE by default) to draw a discrete filter.

Details

If the same frequency of a discrete filter is selected twice then the sum of the amplitudes of the two selections is used. If both arguments continuous and discrete are set to TRUE and if frequencies selected overlap between the two filters then only the frequencies of the discrete filter are considered.

Value

The function returns a two-column matrix, the first column is the frequency in kHz and the second column is the amplitude of the filter.

Note

This function can be used to prepare bandpass or bandstop custom filters to be used with fir and ffilter. See examples.

Author(s)

Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
fir, squarefilter, combfilter, ffilter, drawenv
```

duration 57

Examples

```
## Not run:
f <- 8000
a <- noisew(f=f, d=1)
## bandpass continuous and discrete
cont.disc <- drawfilter(f=f/2)</pre>
a.cont.disc <- fir(a, f=f, custom=cont.disc)</pre>
spectro(a.cont.disc, f=f)
## bandpass continuous only
cont <- drawfilter(f=f/2, discrete=FALSE)</pre>
a.cont <- fir(a, f=f, custom=cont)</pre>
spectro(a.cont, f=f)
## bandstop continuous only
cont.stop <- drawfilter(f=f/2, discrete=FALSE)</pre>
a.cont.stop <- fir(a, f=f, custom=cont.stop, bandpass=FALSE)</pre>
spectro(a.cont.stop, f=f)
## bandpass discrete only
disc <- drawfilter(f=f/2, continuous=FALSE)</pre>
a.disc <- fir(a, f=f, custom=disc, bandpass=FALSE)</pre>
spectro(a.disc, f=f)
## End(Not run)
```

duration

Duration of a time wave

Description

Returns the duration (in second) of a time wave

Usage

```
duration(wave, f)
```

Arguments

wave an R object.

f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded

in wave.

Value

A numeric vector of length 1 returning the duration in second.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

58 dynoscillo

Examples

```
data(tico)
duration(tico)
```

dynoscillo

Dynamic oscillogram

Description

This graphical function displays a time wave as an windowed oscillogram.

Usage

```
dynoscillo(wave, f, wd = NULL, wl = NULL, wnb = NULL, title = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wd	a numerical vector, duration of the window (in seconds)
wl	a numerical vector, length of the window (in number of points).
wnb	a numerical vector, number of windows (no unit).
title	a logical, if TRUE displays a title with information regarding window size and number. $$
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

The arguments wd, wl and wn have to be used isolated, not in conjunction. They basically do the same, ie they set the duration of the zooming window that is slided along the signal. For instance, for a 5 seconds sound with a sampling rate (f) at 44.1 kHz, wl = 4096 is equivalent to wd = 4096 / 44100 = 0.093 s and equivalent to wnb = 5*4096 / 44100 = 53.

Note

This function requires the package rpanel.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
oscillo, oscilloST, dynspec.
```

dynspec 59

Examples

```
## Not run:
require(rpanel)
data(tico)
dynoscillo(tico, wn=4)
## End(Not run)
```

dynspec

Dynamic sliding spectrum

Description

This function plots dynamically a sliding spectrum along a time wave. This basically corresponds to a short-term Fourier transform.

Usage

```
dynspec(wave, f, wl = 512, wn = "hanning", zp = 0,
ovlp = 0, fftw = FALSE, norm = FALSE, dB = NULL, dBref = NULL, plot = TRUE,
title = TRUE, osc = FALSE,
tlab = "Time (s)", flab = "Frequency (kHz)",
alab = "Amplitude", alim = NULL, flim = c(0, f/2000),
type = "l", from = NULL, to = NULL, envt = NULL,
msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL, colspec = "black",
coltitle = "black", colbg = "white", colline = "black",
colaxis = "black", collab = "black", cexlab = 1,
fontlab = 1, colwave = "black",
coly0 = "lightgrey", colcursor = "red", bty = "l")
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	if at is not null, length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by defaults $= 512$).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
zp	zero-padding (even number of points), see Details.
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in $\%$).
fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of the spectro.
norm	logical, if TRUE compute a normalised sliding spectrum.
dB	a character string specifying the type dB to return: "max0" for a maximum dB value at 0, "A", "B", "C" and "D" for common dB weights.
dBref	a dB reference value when dB is not NULL. NULL by default but should be set to $2*10e-5$ for a 20 microPa reference (SPL).

dynspec dynspec

plot	logical, if TRUE plots in an ew graphics device the successive spectra sliding along the time wave (by default TRUE).
title	logical, if TRUE adds a title with the time position of the current spectrum along the time wave.
osc	logical, if TRUE plots an oscillogram beneath the sliding spectrum with a cursor showing the position of the current spectrum (by default FALSE).
tlab	title of the time axis.
flab	title of the frequency axis.
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
flim	range of frequency axis.
alim	range of amplitude axis.
type	type of plot that should be drawn for the sliding spectrum. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
from	start mark where to compute the sliding spectrum (in s).
to	end mark where to compute the sliding spectrum (in s).
envt	the type of envelope to be plooted: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.
msmooth	when env is not NULL, a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope with a mean sliding window. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See env.
ksmooth	when env is not NULL, kernel smooth via kernel. See env.
colspec	colour of the sliding spectrum.
coltitle	if title is TRUE, colour of the title.
colbg	background colour.
colline	colour of axes line.
colaxis	colour of the axes.
collab	colour of axes title.
cexlab	character size for axes title.
fontlab	font for axes title.
colwave	colour of the oscillogram or of the envelope (only when osc is TRUE).
coly0	colour of the y=0 line (only when osc is TRUE).
colcursor	colour of oscillogram cursor (only when osc is TRUE).
bty	the type of box to be drawn around the oscillogram (only when osc is TRUE).

Details

Use the slider panel to move along the time wave.

Use the argument norm if you wish to have each spectrum normalised, i.e. with values between 0 and 1 or maximised to 0 dB when dB is TRUE.

The function requires the package **rpanel** that is based on the package **tcltk**.

dynspectro 61

Value

This function returns a list of three items:

time a numeric vector corresponding to the time axis.

freq a numeric vector corresponding to the frequency axis.

amp a numeric matrix corresponding to the amplitude values. Each column is a

Fourier transform of length w1/2.

Note

This function is very similar to a spectrogram. See the Details of spectro for some information regarding the short term Fourier transform.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Caroline Simonis

See Also

```
spectro, spectro3D, wf, spec, dynspectro, fft, oscillo, env.
```

Examples

```
## Not run:
data(sheep)
require(rpanel)
dynspec(sheep,f=8000,wl=1024,ovlp=50,osc=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

dynspectro

Dynamic sliding spectrogramn

Description

This function plots dynamically a sliding spectrogram along a time wave.

Usage

```
dynspectro(wave, f, slidframe = 10,
wl = 512, wn = "hanning", zp = 0, ovlp = 75,
fftw = FALSE, dB = TRUE, plot = TRUE,
title = TRUE, osc = FALSE,
tlab = "Time (s)", flab = "Frequency (kHz)", alab = "Amplitude",
from = NULL, to = NULL,
collevels = NULL, palette = spectro.colors,
envt = NULL, msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL,
```

62 dynspectro

```
coltitle = "black", colbg = "white", colline = "black",
colaxis = "black", collab = "black", cexlab = 1,
fontlab = 1, colwave = "black",
coly0 = "lightgrey", colcursor = "red", bty = "l")
```

Arguments

١		
	wave	an R object.
	f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
	slidframe	size of the sliding frame (in percent of the wave duration).
	wl	if at is not null, length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by defaults = 512).
	wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
	zp	zero-padding (even number of points), see Details.
	ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in $\%$).
	fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of the spectro.
	dB	a logical, if TRUE then uses dB values
	plot	logical, if TRUE plots in an ew graphics device the successive spectrograms sliding along the time wave (by default TRUE).
	title	logical, if TRUE adds a title with the time position of the current spectrogram along the time wave.
	osc	logical, if TRUE plots an oscillogram beneath the sliding spectrogram with a cursor showing the position of the current spectrum (by default FALSE).
	tlab	title of the time axis.
	flab	title of the frequency axis.
	alab	title of the amplitude axis.
	from	start mark where to compute the sliding spectrogram (in s).
	to	end mark where to compute the sliding spectrogram (in s).
	collevels	a set of levels which are used to partition the amplitude range of the spectrogram.
	palette	a color palette function to be used to assign colors in the plot.
	envt	the type of envelope to be plooted: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.
	msmooth	when env is not NULL, a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope with a mean sliding window. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See env.
	ksmooth	when env is not NULL, kernel smooth via kernel. See env.
	coltitle	if title is TRUE, colour of the title.
	colbg	background colour.
	colline	colour of axes line.

dynspectro 63

colaxis colour of the axes.
collab colour of axes title.

cexlab character size for axes title.

fontlab font for axes title.

colwave colour of the oscillogram or of the envelope (only when osc is TRUE).

coly0 colour of the y=0 line (only when osc is TRUE).

colcursor colour of oscillogram cursor (only when osc is TRUE).

bty the type of box to be drawn around the oscillogram (only when osc is TRUE).

Details

Use the slider panel to move along the time wave.

The function requires the package **rpanel** that is based on the package **tcltk**.

The function is mainly written for inspecting long sounds.

The function is based on image for fast display when spectro is based on filled.contour. Displaying the amplitude envelope with the argument envt can slow down significantly the display.

Value

This function returns a list of three items:

time a numeric vector corresponding to the time axis.

freq a numeric vector corresponding to the frequency axis.

amp a numeric matrix corresponding to the amplitude values. Each column is a

Fourier transform of length w1/2.

Note

This function is very similar to a spectrogram. See the Details of spectro for some information regarding the short term Fourier transform.

Author(s)

David Pinaud and Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
spectro, spectro3D, wf, spec, dynspec, fft, oscillo, env.
```

```
## Not run:
data(sheep)
require(rpanel)
dynspectro(sheep, ovlp=95, osc=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

64 echo

echo	Echo generator	

Description

This function generate echoes of a time wave.

Usage

```
echo(wave, f, amp, delay, plot = FALSE,
listen = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
amp	a vector describing the relative amplitude of the successive echoes. Each value of the vector should be in $[0,1]$
delay	a vector describing the time delays of the successive echoes from the beginning of wave (in \mathbf{s} .)
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of the wave modified (by default FALSE).
listen	if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

amp and delay should strictly have the same length corresponding to the number of desired echoes.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Note

This function is based on a convolution (convolve) between the input wave and a pulse echo filter.

Author(s)

```
Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>
```

env 65

References

Stoddard, P. K. (1998). Application of filters in bioacoustics. *In*: Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds), *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,pp. 105-127.

See Also

```
synth
```

Examples

```
# generation of the input wave a <- synth(f=11025,d=1,cf=2000,shape="tria",am=c(50,10),fm=c(1000,10,1000,0,0)) # generation of three echoes # with respectively a relative amplitude of 0.8, 0.4, and 0.2 # and with a delay of 1s, 2s, and 3s from the beginning of the input wave aecho <- echo(a,f=11025,amp=c(0.8,0.4,0.2),delay=c(1,2,3)) # another echo with time delays overlapping with the input wave aecho <- echo(a,f=11025,amp=c(0.4,0.2,0.4),delay=c(0.6,0.8,1.5))
```

env

Amplitude envelope of a time wave

Description

This function returns the absolute or Hilbert amplitude envelope of a time wave.

Usage

```
env(wave, f, envt = "hil",
msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL, ssmooth = NULL,
fftw = FALSE, norm = FALSE,
plot = TRUE, k = 1, j = 1, ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
envt	the type of envelope to be returned: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See Details section.
msmooth	a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope with a mean sliding window. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See examples.
ksmooth	kernel smooth via kernel. See examples.
ssmooth	sum smooth.

66 env

fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw for faster computation for the Hilbert amplitude envelope (envt="hil") and/or for kernell smoothing (ksmooth).
norm	a logical, if TRUE the amplitude of the envelope is normalised between 0 and 1 .
plot	logical, if TRUE returns a plot of wave envelope (by default TRUE).
k	number of horizontal sections when plot is TRUE (by default $=1$).
j	number of vertical sections when plot is TRUE (by default =1).
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

When envt is set as "abs", the amplitude envelope returned is the absolute value of wave. When envt is set as "hil", the amplitude envelope returned is the modulus (Mod) of the analytical signal of wave obtained through the Hilbert transform (hilbert).

Value

Data are returned as one-column matrix when plot is FALSE.

Note

Be aware that smoothing with either msmooth or ksmooth changes the original number of points describing wave.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur. Implementation of 'fftw' argument by Jean Marchal and François Fabianek.

See Also

```
oscillo.hilbert
```

```
data(tico)
# Hilbert amplitude envelope
env(tico)
# absolute amplitude envelope
env(tico, envt="abs")
# smoothing with a 10 points and 50% overlaping mean sliding window
env(tico, msmooth=c(10,50))
# smoothing kernel
env(tico, ksmooth=kernel("daniell",10))
# sum smooth
env(tico, ssmooth=50)
# overplot of oscillographic and envelope representations
oscillo(tico)
par(new=TRUE)
env(tico, colwave=2)
```

export 67

export Export sound data

Description

Export sound data as a text file that can be read by a sound player like 'Goldwave'

Usage

```
export(wave, f = NULL, filename = NULL, header=TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
filename	name of the new file. (by default the name of wave).
header	either a logical or a character vector, if TRUE add a header to be read by Goldwave, if FALSE does not add any header, if a character vector add the character vector as a header.
	other write.table parameters.

Details

Creates a new text file with a header describing the main features of the sound (wave). For instance, for a 2 s sound with a sampling frequency of 8000 Hz, the header will be: [ASCII 8000Hz, Channels: 1, Samples: 160000, Flags: 0]. This type of file can be read by sound players like Goldwave (http://www.goldwave.com/).

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

```
a<-synth(f=8000,d=2,cf=2000,plot=FALSE)
export(a,f=8000)
unlink("a.txt")</pre>
```

68 fadew

fadew	Fade in and fade out of a time wave	

Description

This function applies a "fade in" and/or a "fade out" to a time wave following a linear, exponential or cosinus-like shape.

Usage

```
fadew(wave, f, din = 0, dout = 0, shape = "linear", plot = FALSE,
listen = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
din	fade in duration.
dout	fade out duration.
shape	fade shape, "linear", " \exp " for exponential, " \cos " for cosinus-like, (by default "linear").
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of the wave modified (by default $\mbox{\sf FALSE}).$
listen	if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur@mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
oscillo, addsilw, cutw, deletew, mutew, pastew, revw, zapsilw
```

fbands 69

Examples

fbands

Frequency bands plot

Description

This graphical function returns a frequency spectrum as a bar plot.

Usage

```
fbands(spec, f = NULL, bands = 10, width = FALSE, mel = FALSE, plot = TRUE, xlab = NULL, ylab = "Relative amplitude", ...)
```

Arguments

spec	a data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec. Can be in dB.
f	sampling frequency of spec (in Hz). Not requested if the first column of spec contains the frequency axis.
bands	a numeric vector. If vector of length 1, then sets the number of bands dividing in equal parts the spectrum. If of length > 1, then takes the values as kHz limits of the bands dividing the spectrum. These bands can be of different size. See details and examples.
width	logical, if TRUE and that bands is an irregular series of values, then the width of the bands will be proportional to the frequency limits defined in bands.
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	logical, if TRUE, a plot showing the peaks is returned.
xlab	label of the x-axis.
ylab	label of the y-axis.
	other plot graphical parameters.

70 fbands

Details

The function proceeds as follows

divides the spectrum in bands. The limits of the bands are set with the argument bands. There
are two options:

- you set a number of bands with equal size by giving a single value to bands. For instance, setting bands to a value of 10 will slice the spectrum in 10 equal parts and return 10 local peaks.
- you set the limits of the bands. This is achieve by giving a numeric vector to bands. The limits can follow a regular or irregular series. For instance attributing the vector c(0,2,4,8) will generate the following bands [0,2[, [2,4[, [4,8] kHz. Be aware that the last value should not exceed half the sampling frequency used to obtain the spectrum spec.
- uses the function barplot.

Value

A two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to the frequency values (x-axis, mean of the bars limits) and the second column corresponding to height values (y-axis) of the bars.

Note

The value below bars is the mean between the corresponding frequency limits.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
meanspec, spec, barplot.
```

```
data(sheep)
spec <- meanspec(sheep, f=8000, plot=FALSE)</pre>
# default plot
fbands(spec)
# setting a specific number of bands
fbands(spec, bands=6)
#setting specific regular bands limits
fbands(spec, bands=seq(0,4,by=0.25))
# some plot tuning
op <- par(las=1)
fbands(spec, bands=seq(0,4,by=0.1),
       horiz=TRUE, col=heat.colors(41),
       xlab="", ylab="",
       cex.axis=0.75, cex.names = 0.75,
       axes=FALSE)
par(op)
# showing or not the width of the bands
```

fdoppler 71

```
oct <- octaves(440,3)/1000
op \leftarrow par(mfrow=c(2,1))
fbands(spec, bands=oct, col="blue")
fbands(spec, bands=oct, width = TRUE, col="red")
par(op)
# kind of horizontal zoom
op <- par(mfrow=c(2,1))
fbands(spec, bands=seq(0,4,by=0.2), col=c(rep(1,10),
   rep("orange",5),rep(1,5)), main="all frequency range")
fbands(spec, bands=seq(2,3,by=0.2),
   col="orange", main="a subset or zoom in")
par(op)
# kind of dynamic frequency bands
specs <- dynspec(sheep, f=8000, plot= FALSE)$amp</pre>
out <- apply(specs, f=8000, MARGIN=2,
     FUN = fbands, bands = seq(0,4,by=0.2),
     col = 1, ylim=c(0, max(specs)))
# mel scale
require(tuneR)
mel <- melfcc(sheep, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)</pre>
melspec.mean <- apply(mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)</pre>
melspec.mean <- melspec.mean/max(melspec.mean) # [0,1] scaling</pre>
fbands(melspec.mean, f=8000, bands=8)
```

fdoppler

Doppler effect

Description

This function computes the altered frequency of a moving source due to the Doppler effect.

Usage

```
fdoppler(f, c = 340, vs, vo = 0, movs = "toward", movo = "toward")
```

Arguments

_	
f	original frequency produced by the source (in Hz or kHz)
С	speed of sound in meters/second.
VS	speed of the source in meters/second.
VO	speed of the observer in meters/second. The observer is static by default $i.e.$ vo = 0
movs	movement direction of the source in relation with observer position, either "toward" (by default) or "away".
movo	movement direction of the observer in relation with the source position, either "toward" (by default, but be aware that the observer is static by default) or "away".

72 fdoppler

Details

The altered frequency f is computed according to:

$$f' = f \times \frac{c \pm v_o}{c \pm v_s}$$

with f = original frequency produced by the source (in Hz or kHz), vs = speed of the source, vo = speed of the observer.

Value

The altered frequency is returned in a vector.

Note

You can use wasp to have exact values of c. See examples.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

wasp

```
\# a 400 Hz source moving toward or away from the observer at 85 m/s
fdoppler(f=400, vs=85)
# [1] 533.3333
fdoppler(f=400, vs=85, movs="away")
# [1] 320
# use wasp() if you wish to have exact sound speed at a specific temperature
fdoppler(f=wasp(f=400, t=25)$c, vs=85)
# [1] 461.8667
# Doppler effect at different source speeds
f<-seq(1,10,by=1); lf<-length(f)</pre>
v < -seq(10,300,by=20); lv < -length(v)
res<-matrix(numeric(lf*lv),ncol=lv)</pre>
for(i in 1:lv) res[,i]<-fdoppler(f=f,vs=v[i])</pre>
op<-par(bg="lightgrey")</pre>
matplot(x=f,y=res,type="1",lty=1,las=1,col= spectro.colors(lv),
xlab="Source frequency (kHz)", ylab="Altered frequency (kHz)")
legend("topleft",legend=paste(as.character(v),"m/s"),
lty=1,col= spectro.colors(lv))
title(main="Doppler effect at different source speeds")
par(op)
```

ffilter 73

|--|

Description

This function filters out a selected frequency section of a time wave (low-pass, high-pass, low-stop, high-stop, bandpass or bandstop frequency filter).

Usage

```
ffilter(wave, f, from = NULL, to = NULL, bandpass = TRUE,
custom = NULL, wl = 1024, ovlp = 75, wn = "hanning", fftw = FALSE,
rescale=FALSE, listen=FALSE, output="matrix")
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
from	start frequency (in Hz) where to apply the filter.
to	end frequency (in Hz) where to apply the filter.
bandpass	if TRUE a band-pass filter is applied between from and to, if FALSE a band-stop filter is applied between from and to (by default TRUE).
custom	a vector describing the frequency response of a custom filter. This can be manually generated or obtained with spec and meanspec. The length of the vector should be half the length of wl. See examples.
wl	window length for the analysis (even number of points).
ovlp	overlap between successive FFT windows (in %).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of the spectro.
rescale	a logical, if TRUE then the sample values of new wave (output) are rescaled according to the sample values of wave (input).
listen	a logical, if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "audioSample" or "ts".

Details

A short-term Fourier transform is first applied to the signal (see spectro), then the frequency filter is applied and the new signal is eventually generated using the reverse of the Fourier Transform (istft).

There is therefore neither temporal modifications nor amplitude modifications.

74 field

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
afilter,lfs,fir, preemphasis, combfilter, bwfilter
```

Examples

```
a<-noisew(f=8000,d=1)
# low-pass
b<-ffilter(a,f=8000,to=1500)
spectro(b,f=8000,wl=512)
# high-pass
c<-ffilter(a,f=8000,from=2500)</pre>
spectro(c,f=8000,wl=512)
# band-pass
d<-ffilter(a,f=8000,from=1000,to=2000)
spectro(d,f=8000,wl=512)
# band-stop
e<-ffilter(a,f=8000,from=1500,to=2500,bandpass=FALSE)
spectro(e,f=8000,wl=512)
# custom
myfilter1 < -rep(c(rep(0,64), rep(1,64)), 4)
g<-ffilter(a,f=8000,custom=myfilter1)</pre>
spectro(g,f=8000)
```

field

Near field and far field limits

Description

This function helps in knowing whether you are working in the near or far field.

Usage

```
field(f, d)
```

Arguments

```
f frequency (Hz)
d distance from the sound source (m)
```

field 75

Details

Areas very close to the sound source are in the near-field where the contribution of particle velocity to sound energy is greater thant that of sound pressure and where these components are not in phase. Sound propagation properties are also different near or far from the source. It is therefore important to know where the microphone was from the source.

To know this, the product k*d is computed according to:

$$k \times d = \frac{f}{c} \times d$$

with d = distance from the source (m), f = frequency (Hz) and c = sound celerity (m/s).

If k*d is greatly inferior 1 then the microphone is in the near field.

The decision help returned by the function follows the rule:

far field:

$$k \times d > 1$$

between near and far field limits:

$$0.1 \le k \times d \le 1$$

near field:

$$k \times d < 0.1$$

.

Value

A list of two values is returned:

kd the numeric value k*d used to take a decision

d a character string giving the help decision.

Note

This function works for air-borne sound only.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

```
# 1 kHz near field at 1 cm from the source
field(f=1000,d=0.01)
# playing with distance from source and sound frequency
op<-par(bg="lightgrey")
D<-seq(0.01,0.5,by=0.01); nD<-length(D)
F<-seq(100,1000,by=25); nF<-length(F)
a<-matrix(numeric(nD*nF),nrow=nD)
for(i in 1:nF) a[,i]<-field(f=F[i],d=D)$kd
matplot(x=D,y=a,type="l",lty=1,col= spectro.colors(nF),
    xlab="Distance from the source (m)", ylab="k*d")
title("Variation of the product k*d with distance and frequency")</pre>
```

76 fir

```
\label{eq:condition} \begin{split} & \text{text}(\mathbf{x} \!\!=\!\! \mathbf{c}(0.4, \! 0.15), \mathbf{y} \!\!=\!\! \mathbf{c}(0.02, \! 1), \ \mathbf{c}("\text{Near Field"}, "\text{Far Field"}), \text{font=2}) \\ & \text{legend}(\mathbf{x} \!\!=\!\! 0.05, \mathbf{y} \!\!=\!\! 1.4, \mathbf{c}("100 \ \text{Hz"}, "1000 \ \text{Hz"}), \text{lty=1}, \\ & \text{col=c}(\text{spectro.colors}(\text{nF})[1], \text{spectro.colors}(\text{nF})[\text{nF}]), \text{bg="grey"}) \\ & \text{abline}(\text{h=0.1}) \\ & \text{par}(\text{op}) \end{split}
```

fir

Finite Impulse Response filter

Description

This function is a FIR filter that filters out a selected frequency section of a time wave (low-pass, high-pass, low-stop, high-stop, bandpass or bandstop frequency filter).

Usage

```
fir(wave, f, from = NULL, to = NULL, bandpass = TRUE, custom = NULL,
wl = 512, wn = "hanning", rescale=FALSE, listen = FALSE, output = "matrix")
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
from	start frequency (in Hz) where to apply the filter.
to	end frequency (in Hz) where to apply the filter.
bandpass	if TRUE a band-pass filter is applied between from and to, if not NULL a band-stop filter is applied between from and to (by default NULL).
custom	a vector describing the frequency response of a custom filter. This can be manually generated or obtained with spec and meanspec. wl is no more required. See examples.
wl	window length of the impulse filter (even number of points).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
rescale	a logical, if TRUE then the sample values of new wave (output) are rescaled according to the sample values of wave (input).
listen	a logical, if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".

Details

This function is based on the reverse of the Fourier Transform (fft) and on a convolution (convolve) between the wave to be filtered and the impulse filter.

fma 77

Value

A new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Stoddard, P. K. (1998). Application of filters in bioacoustics. *In*: Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds), *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,pp. 105-127.

See Also

```
ffilter, bwfilter, preemphasis, lfs, afilter
```

Examples

```
a<-noisew(f=8000,d=1)
# low-pass
b<-fir(a,f=8000,to=1500)
spectro(b,f=8000)
# high-pass
c<-fir(a,f=8000,from=2500)</pre>
spectro(c,f=8000)
# band-pass
d<-fir(a,f=8000,from=1000,to=2000)
spectro(d,f=8000)
# band-stop
e<-fir(a,f=8000,from=1500,to=2500,bandpass=FALSE)
spectro(e,f=8000)
# custom filter manually generated
myfilter1 < -rep(c(rep(0,32), rep(1,32)), 4)
g<-fir(a,f=8000,custom=myfilter1)
spectro(g,f=8000)
# custom filter generated using spec()
data(tico)
myfilter2<-spec(tico,f=22050,at=0.7,wl=512,plot=FALSE)
b < -noisew(d=1, f=22050)
h<-fir(b,f=22050,custom=myfilter2)
spectro(h, f=22050)
```

fma

Frequency modulation analysis

Description

This function computes the Fourier analysis of the instantaneous frequency of a time wave. This allows to detect periodicity in frequency modulation.

78 fma

Usage

```
fma(wave, f, threshold = NULL, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

wave an R object.

f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded

in wave.

threshold amplitude threshold for signal detection (in %).

plot logical, if TRUE the spectrum of the instantaneous frequency (by default TRUE).

... other spec parameters.

Details

This function is based on ifreq and spec.

The instantaneous frequency of wave is first computed and the spectrum of this frequency modulation is then processed. All env and spec arguments can be set up.

Value

If plot is FALSE, fma returns a numeric vector corresponding to the computed spectrum. If peaks is not NULL, fma returns a list with two elements:

```
spec the spectrum computed peaks the peaks values (in kHz).
```

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
ifreq, hilbert, spec, ama
```

```
# a sound with a 1 kHz sinusoid FM a<-synth(d=1, f=8000, cf=1500, fm=c(1000,1000,0,0,0), output="Wave") fma(a)
```

fpeaks 79

fpeaks Frequency peak detection	
---------------------------------	--

Description

This function searches for peaks of a frequency spectrum.

Usage

```
fpeaks(spec, f = NULL,
nmax = NULL, amp = NULL, freq = NULL, threshold = NULL,
mel =FALSE,
plot = TRUE, title = TRUE,
xlab = NULL, ylab = "Amplitude",
labels = TRUE, digits = 2,
legend = TRUE, collab = "red", ...)
```

Arguments

spec	a data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec. Can be in dB.
f	sampling frequency of spec (in Hz). Not requested if the first column of spec contains the frequency axis.
nmax	maximal number of peaks detected. Overrides amp and freq. See details.
amp	amplitude slope parameter, a numeric vector of length 2. Refers to the amplitude slopes of the peak. The first value is the left slope and the second value is the right slope. Only peaks with higher slopes than threshold values will be kept. See details.
freq	frequency threshold parameter (in Hz). If the frequency difference of two successive peaks is less than this threshold, then the peak of highest amplitude will be kept only. See details.
threshold	amplitude threshold parameter. Only peaks above this threshold will be considered. See details.
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	logical, if TRUE, a plot showing the peaks is returned.
title	logical, if TRUE add the number of peaks detected as a plot title.
xlab	label of the x-axis.
ylab	label of the y-axis.
labels	logical, if TRUE peak labels are plotted.
digits	if labels is TRUE, the number of decimal places (round) for the peak labels.
legend	logical, if TRUE a legend returning the different selection parameters (nmax, amp, freq, threshold, threshold) is added to the plot.
collab	labels color.
	other plot graphical parameters.

80 fpeaks

Details

Here are some details regarding the different selection parameters:

nmax: this parameter is to be used if you wish to get a specific number of peaks. The peaks
selected are those with the highest slopes. It then does not work in conjunction with the other
parameters.

- freq: this parameter allows to remove from the selection successive peaks with a small frequency difference. Imagine you have two successive peaks at 1200 Hz and 1210 Hz and at 0.5 and 0.25 in amplitude. If you set freq to 50 Hz, then only the first peak will be kept.
- amp: this parameter allows to remove from the selection peaks with low slopes. You can make the selection on both slopes or on a single one. Imagine you have an asymetric peak with a 0.01 left slope and a 0.02 right slope. The peak will be discarded for the following settings: both values higher than 0.02 (e.g. amp = c(0.03,0.04)), the first value higher than 0.01 (e.g. amp = c(0.02,0.001)), the second value higher than 0.02 (e.g. amp = c(0.001,0.03)). If you do not want apply the selection on one of the slope use 0. For instance, a selection on the left slope only will be achieved with: amp = c(0.02,0).
- threshold: this parameter can be used to do a rough selection on the spectrum. Peaks with an amplitude value (not a slope) lower than this threshold will be automatically discarded. This can be useful when you want to remove peaks of a low-amplitude background noise.

Value

A two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to the frequency values (x-axis) and the second column corresponding to the amplitude values (y-axis) of the peaks.

Note

You can also use fpeaks with other kind of spectrum, for instance a cepstral spectrum. See examples.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Amandine Gasc

See Also

localpeaks, meanspec, spec

```
data(tico)
spec <- meanspec(tico, f=22050, plot=FALSE)
specdB <- meanspec(tico, f=22050, dB="max0", plot=FALSE)
# all peaks
fpeaks(spec)
# 10 highest peaks
fpeaks(spec, nmax=10)
# highest peak (ie dominant frequency)</pre>
```

ftwindow 81

```
fpeaks(spec, nmax=1)
# peaks that are separated by more than 500 Hz
fpeaks(spec, freq=500)
# peaks with a left slope higher than 0.1
fpeaks(spec, amp=c(0.1,0))
# peaks with a right slope higher than 0.1
fpeaks(spec, amp=c(0,0.1))
# peaks with left and right slopes higher than 0.1
fpeaks(spec, amp=c(0.1,0.1))
# peaks above a 0.5 threshold
fpeaks(spec, threshold=0.5)
# peaks of a dB spectrum with peaks showing slopes higher than 3 dB
fpeaks(specdB, amp=c(3,3))
# comparing different parameter settings
meanspec(tico, f=22050)
col <- c("#ff000090","#0000ff75","#00ff00")</pre>
cex <- c(2,1.25,1.5)
pch <- c(19,17,4)
title(main="Peak detection \n (spectrum with values between 0 and 1)")
res1 <- fpeaks(spec, plot = FALSE)</pre>
res2 <- fpeaks(spec, amp=c(0.02,0.02), plot =FALSE)
res3 <- fpeaks(spec, amp=c(0.02, 0.02), freq=200, plot = FALSE)
points(res1, pch=pch[1], col=col[1], cex=cex[1])
points(res2, pch=pch[2], col=col[2], cex=cex[2])
points(res3, pch=pch[3], col=col[3], cex=cex[3])
legend("topright", legend=c("all peaks","amp", "amp & freq"), pch=pch,
pt.cex=cex, col=col, bty="n")
# example with a cepstral spectrum
data(sheep)
res <- ceps(sheep,f=8000,at=0.4,wl=1024,plot=FALSE)
fpeaks(res, nmax=4, xlab="Quefrency (s)")
# melscale
require(tuneR)
mel <- melfcc(sheep, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
melspec.mean <- apply(mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)</pre>
melspec.mean <- melspec.mean/max(melspec.mean) # [0,1] scaling</pre>
fpeaks(melspec.mean, nmax=4, f=8000, mel=TRUE)
fpeaks(melspec.mean, freq=4, f=8000, mel=TRUE) # freq in Hz!
fpeaks(melspec.mean, threshold=0.3, f=8000, mel=TRUE)
fpeaks(melspec.mean, amp=c(0.1,0.1), f=8000, mel=TRUE)
```

ftwindow

Fourier transform windows

Description

Generates different Fourier Transform windows.

82 ftwindow

Usage

Arguments

wl window length

wn window name: bartlett, blackman, flattop, hamming, hanning, or rectangle

(by default hamming).

correction a character vector of length 1 to apply an amplitude ("amplitude") or an energy

("energy") correction to the FT window. By default no correction is applied

("none").

Value

A vector of length w1.

Note

Try the example to see windows shape.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Harris, F.J., 1978. On the use of windows for harmonic analysis with the discrete Fourier Transform. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 66(1): 51-83.

See Also

```
covspectro, dfreq, meanspec, spec, spectro, spectro3D
```

```
a<-ftwindow(512)
b<-ftwindow(512,wn="bartlett")
c<-ftwindow(512,wn="blackman")
d<-ftwindow(512,wn="flattop")
e<-ftwindow(512,wn="hanning")
f<-ftwindow(512,wn="rectangle")
all<-cbind(a,b,c,d,e,f)
matplot(all,type="1",col=1:6,lty=1:6)
legend(legend=c("hamming", "bartlett", "blackman", "flattop", "hanning", "rectangle"),
x=380,y=0.95,col=1:6,lty=1:6,cex=0.75)</pre>
```

fund 83

fund	Fundamental frequency track	

Description

This function estimates the fundamental frequency through a short-term cepstral transform.

Usage

```
fund(wave, f, wl = 512, ovlp = 0, fmax = f/2, threshold = NULL, at = NULL, from = NULL, to = NULL, plot = TRUE, xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = "Frequency (kHz)", ylim = c(0, f/2000), pb = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	if at is not null, length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by defaults $= 512$).
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in %).
fmax	the maximum frequency to detect (in Hz).
threshold	amplitude threshold for signal detection (in %).
at	position where the estimate the fundamental frequency (in s).
from	start position where to compute the fundamental frequency (in s).
to	end position to compute the fundamental frequency (in s).
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the fundamental frequency modulations against time (by default TRUE).
xlab	title of the time axis (s).
ylab	title of the frequency axis (Hz).
ylim	the range of frequency values.
pb	if TRUE returns a text progress bar in the console.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Value

When plot is FALSE, fund returns a two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to time in seconds (*x*-axis) and the second column corresponding to to fundamental frequency in kHz (*y*-axis). NA corresponds to pause sections in wave (see threshold). No plot is produced when using at.

84 ggspectro

Note

This function is based on ceps.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>.

References

Oppenheim, A.V. and Schafer, R.W. 2004. From frequency to quefrency: a history of the cepstrum. *Signal Processing Magazine IEEE*, 21: 95-106.

See Also

```
cepstro, ceps, autoc
```

Examples

ggspectro

2D-spectrogram of a time wave using ggplot2

Description

This function returns a ggplot object to draw a spectrogram with the package ggplot2. This is an alternative to spectro.

Usage

```
ggspectro(wave, f, tlab = "Time (s)", flab = "Frequency (kHz)", alab = "Amplitude\n(dB)\n", ...)
```

ggspectro 85

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
tlab	label of the time axis.
flab	label of the frequency axis.
alab	label of the amplitude axis.
	other non-graphical arguments to be passed to spectro (wl, ovlp etc).

Details

This function return the fist layer (data and aesthetic mapping) of a ggplot2 plot.

See the example section to understand how to build a spectrogram and consult ggplot2 help to get what you exactly need.

There is no way to plot the oscillogram as spectro does.

Value

A ggpot layer.

Note

This function requires ggplot2 package.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Wickham H (2009) – ggplot2: elegant graphics for data analysis. UseR! Springer.

See Also

```
spectro, spectro3D, dynspec
```

```
## Not run:
require(ggplot2)
## first layer
v <- ggspectro(tico, ovlp=50)
summary(v)
## using geom_tile ##
v + geom_tile(aes(fill = amplitude)) + stat_contour()
## coordinates flip (interest?)
v + geom_tile(aes(fill = amplitude)) + stat_contour() + coord_flip()
## using stat_contour ##
# default (not nice at all)</pre>
```

86 H

Н

Total entropy

Description

This function estimates the total entropy of a time wave.

Usage

```
H(wave, f, wl = 512, envt="hil", msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	window length for spectral entropy analysis (even number of points). See sh.
envt	the type of envelope to be used: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.
msmooth	a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope with a mean sliding window. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See env.
ksmooth	kernel smooth via kernel. See env.

Details

This function computes the product between the values obtained with sh and th functions.

This then gives a global (time and frequency) estimation of signal entropy.

The frequency mean spectrum and the amplitude envelope needed for computing respectively sh and th are automatically generated. They can be controlled through wl and smooth arguments respectively. See examples below and examples in sh and th for implications on the results.

hilbert 87

Value

A single value varying between 0 and 1 is returned. The value has no unit.

Note

The entropy of a noisy signal will tend towards 1 whereas the entropy of a pure tone signal will tend towards 0.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Sueur, J., Pavoine, S., Hamerlynck, O. & Duvail, S. (2008) - Rapid acoustic survey for biodiversity appraisal. *PLoS ONE*, 3(12): e4065.

See Also

```
sh, th, csh
```

Examples

```
data(orni)
H(orni,f=22050)
# changing the spectral parameter (wl)
H(orni,f=22050,wl=1024)
# changing the temporal parameter (msmooth)
H(orni,f=22050,msmooth=c(20,0))
```

hilbert

Hilbert transform and analytic signal

Description

This function returns the analytic signal of a time wave through Hilbert transform.

Usage

```
hilbert(wave, f, fftw = FALSE)
```

Arguments

wave an R object.

f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded

in wave.

fftw if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw for faster computation. See

Notes of the function spectro.

88 ifreq

Details

The analytic signal is useful to get the amplitude envelope (see argument henv of oscillo and the instantaneous phase or frequency (see ifreq) of a time wave.

Value

hilbert returns the analytic signal as a complex matrix. The imaginary part of this matrix is the Hilbert transform.

Note

To get the Hilbert component only, use Im(Hilbert(wave)).

Author(s)

Jonathan Lees <jonathan.lees@unc.edu>. Implementation of 'fftw' argument by Jean Marchal and François Fabianek.

References

Mbu Nyamsi, R. G., Aubin, T. & Bremond, J. C. 1994 On the extraction of some time dependent parameters of an acoustic signal by means of the analytic signal concept. Its application to animal sound study. *Bioacoustics*, 5: 187-203.

See Also

ifreq

Examples

```
a<-synth(f=8000, d=1, cf=1000)
aa<-hilbert(a, f=8000)
```

ifreq

Instantaneous frequency

Description

This function returns the instantaneous frequency (and/or phase) of a time wave through the computation of the analytic signal (Hilbert transform).

Usage

```
ifreq(wave, f, phase = FALSE, threshold = NULL,
plot = TRUE, xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = NULL,
ylim = NULL, type = "1", ...)
```

ifreq 89

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
phase	if TRUE and plot is also TRUE plots the instantaneous phase instead of the instantaneous frequency. $ \\$
threshold	amplitude threshold for signal detection (in $\%$).
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the instantaneous frequency or phase against time (by default TRUE).
xlab	title of the x axis.
ylab	title of the y axis.
ylim	the range of y values.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

The instantaneous phase is the argument of the analytic signal obtained throught the Hilbert transform.

The instantaneous phase is then unwrapped and derived against time to get the instantaneous frequency.

There may be some edge effects at both start and end of the time wave.

Value

If plot is FALSE, ifreq returns a list of two components:

f	a two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to time in seconds (<i>x</i> -axis) and the second column corresponding to instantaneous frequency in kHz (<i>y</i> -axis).
p	a two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to time in seconds (<i>x</i> -axis) and the second column corresponding to wrapped instantaneous phase in radians (<i>y</i> -axis).

Note

This function is based on the analytic signal obtained with the Hilbert transform (see hilbert). The function requires the package **signal**.

The matrix describing the instantaneous phase has one more row than the one describing the instantaneous frequency.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur@mnhn.fr>

90 istft

References

Mbu Nyamsi, R. G., Aubin, T. & Bremond, J. C. 1994 On the extraction of some time dependent parameters of an acoustic signal by means of the analytic signal concept. Its application to animal sound study. *Bioacoustics*, 5: 187-203.

See Also

```
hilbert, zc
```

Examples

```
# generate a sound with sine and linear frequency modulations a<-synth(d=1, f=8000, cf=1500, fm=c(200,10,1000,0,0)) # plot on a single graphical device the instantaneous frequency and phase op<-par(mfrow=c(2,1)) ifreq(a,f=8000,main="Instantaneous frequency") ifreq(a,f=8000,phase=TRUE,main="Instantaneous phase") par(op)
```

istft

Inverse of the short-term Fourier transform

Description

This function returns a wave object from a complex STFT matrix by computing the inverse of the short-term Fourier transform (STFT)

Usage

```
istft(stft, f, wl, ovlp=75, wn="hanning", output = "matrix")
```

Arguments

stft	a complex matrix resulting of a short-term Fourier transform.
f	sampling frequency of the original wave object (in Hz)
wl	FFT window length for the analysis (even number of points).
ovlp	overlap between successive FFT windows (in %, by default 75%, see the Details section).
wn	character string specifying the FFT window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
outp	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "audioSample" or "ts".

istft 91

Details

The function is based on the inverse of the FFT (see fft) and on the overlap add (OLA) method. The overlap percentage must satisfy the Perfect Reconstruction OLA-constraint. For the most windows, this constraint is:

$$ovlp = 100 \times (1 - \frac{1}{4 \times n}),$$

with n being a positive integer.

A default value is set to 75%. We suggest not to change it.

Value

A new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Note

The stft input data must be complex.

This function is used by ffilter, lfs to respectively filter in frequency and shift in frequency a sound.

The function can be used to reconstruct or modify a sound. See examples.

Author(s)

Original Matlab code by Hristo Zhivomirov (Technical University of Varna, Bulgaria), translated and adapted to R by Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
spectro, ffilter, lfs
```

```
## Not run:
# STFT and iSTFT parameters
wl <- 1024
ovlp <- 75
# reconstruction of the tico sound from the stft complex data matrix
data(tico)
data <- spectro(tico, wl=wl, ovlp=ovlp, plot=FALSE, norm=FALSE, dB=NULL, complex=TRUE)$amp
res <- istft(data, ovlp=ovlp, wn="hanning", wl=wl, f=22050, out="Wave")
spectro(res)
# a strange frequency filter
n <- noisew(d=1, f=44100)
data <- spectro(n, f=44100, wl=wl, ovlp=ovlp, plot=FALSE, norm=FALSE, dB=NULL, complex=TRUE)$amp
data[64:192, 6:24] <- 0
nfilt <- istft(data, f=8000, wl=wl, ovlp=ovlp, output="Wave")
spectro(nfilt, wl=wl, ovlp=ovlp)
## End(Not run)</pre>
```

92 itakura.dist

itakura.dist	Itakuro-Saito distance

Description

Compare two distributions (e.g. two frequency spectra) by computing the Itakuro-Saito distance

Usage

```
itakura.dist(spec1, spec2, scale=FALSE)
```

Arguments

spec1	any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
spec2	any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
scale	a logical, if TRUE the distance is scaled by dividing the distance by the length of spec1 (or spec2).

Details

The Itakura-Saito (I-S) distance is a non-symmetric measure of the difference between two probability distributions. It is here adapted for frequency spectra. The distance is asymmetric, ie computing the I-S distance between spec1 and spec2 is not the same as computing it between spec2 and spec1. A symmetry can be obtained by calculating the mean between the two directions. The distance is obtained following:

$$D_{I-S}(spec1 || spec2) = \sum \frac{spec1}{spec2} - log(\frac{spec1}{spec2}) - 1$$

Value

The function returns a list of three items:

D1	The I-S distance of 'spec2' with respect to 'spec1' (i.e. D(spec1 \parallel spec2))
D2	The I-S distance of 'spec1' with respect to 'spec2' (i.e. $D(spec2 \parallel spec1))$
D	The symmetric distance (i.e. $D = 0.5*(D1+D2)$)

If scale = TRUE the distance is divided by the length of spec1 (or spec2).

Note

The function works for both Hz and (htk-)mel scales.

kl.dist 93

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
kl.dist, ks.dist, logspec.dist, simspec, diffspec
```

Examples

```
# Comparison of two spectra
data(tico)
tico1 <- spec(tico, at=0.65, plot=FALSE)
tico2 <- spec(tico, at=1.1, plot=FALSE)
itakura.dist(tico1, tico2)
itakura.dist(tico1, tico2, scale=TRUE)</pre>
```

kl.dist

Kullback-Leibler distance

Description

Compare two distributions (e.g. two frequency spectra) by computing the Kullback-Leibler distance

Usage

```
kl.dist(spec1, spec2, base = 2)
```

Arguments

tude) or a vector (amplitude).	
spec2 any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspe dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 tude) or a vector (amplitude).	•
base the logarithm base used to compute the distance. See log.	

Details

The Kullback-Leibler distance or relative entropy is a non-symmetric measure of the difference between two probability distributions. It is here adapted for frequency spectra. The distance is asymmetric, ie computing the K-L distance between spec1 and spec2 is not the same as computing it between spec2 and spec1. A symmetry can be obtained by calculating the mean between the two directions.

The distance is obtained following:

$$D_{K-L}(spec1 || spec2) = \sum spec1 \times log(\frac{spec1}{spec2})$$

94 ks.dist

Value

The function returns a list of three items:

D1	The K-L distance of 'spec2' with respect to 'spec1' (i.e. D(spec1 spec2))
D2	The K-L distance of 'spec1' with respect to 'spec2' (i.e. $D(spec2 \parallel spec1))$
D	The symmetric K-L distance (i.e. $D = 0.5*(D1+D2)$)

Note

The base of the logarithm can be changed using the argument base. When sets to base 2, the information is measured in units of bits. When sets to base e, the information is measured in nats. The function works for both Hz and (htk-)mel scales.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

References

Kullback, S., Leibler, R.A. (1951). On information and sufficiency. *Annals of Mathematical Statistics*, 22: 79-86

See Also

```
ks.dist, logspec.dist, simspec, diffspec
```

Examples

```
# Comparison of two spectra
data(tico)
tico1 <- spec(tico, at=0.65, plot=FALSE)
tico2 <- spec(tico, at=1.1, plot=FALSE)
kl.dist(tico1, tico2)  # log2 (binary logarithm)
kl.dist(tico1, tico2, base=exp(1))  # ln (natural logarithm)</pre>
```

ks.dist

Kolmogorov-Smirnov distance

Description

This function compares two distributions (e.g. two frequency spectra) by computing the Kolmogorov-Smirnov distance

ks.dist 95

Usage

```
ks.dist(spec1, spec2, f = NULL, mel = FALSE,
plot = FALSE, type = "1",
lty = c(1, 2), col = c(2, 4),
flab = NULL, alab = "Cumulated amplitude",
flim = NULL, alim = NULL,
title = TRUE, legend = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

spec1	any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
spec2	any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
f	sampling frequency of waves used to obtain spec1 and spec2 (in Hz). Not necessary if spec1 and/or spec2 is a two columns matrix obtained with spec or meanspec.
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots both cumulated spectra and their maximal distance (<i>i.e.</i> the K-S distance.)
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
lty	a vector of length 2 for the line type of spec1 and spec2 if type="l".
col	a vector of length 2 for the colour of spec1 and spec2.
flab	title of the frequency axis.
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
flim	the range of frequency values.
alim	range of amplitude axis.
title	logical, if TRUE, adds a title with D and F values.
legend	logical, if TRUE adds a legend to the plot.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

The Kolmogorov distance is the maximal distance between the cumulated spectra. The function returns this distance and the corresponding frequency. This is an adaptation of the statistic computed by the non-parametric Kolmogorov-Smirnov test (see ks.test).

Value

The function returns a list of two items

D the Kolomogorov-Smirnov distance

F the frequency (in KHz) where the Kolmogorov-Smirnov distance was found

96 Ifs

Note

There is no p-value associated to the K-S distance. If no frequency is provided, only the distance D.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
kl.dist, simspec, diffspec, logspec.dist, diffcumspec, itakura.dist
```

Examples

```
## Comparison of two spectra and plot of the cumulated spectra with the K-S distance
data(tico)
tico1 <- spec(tico, at=0.65, plot=FALSE)
tico2 <- spec(tico, at=1.1, plot=FALSE)
ks.dist(tico1, tico2, plot=TRUE)
## mel scale
require(tuneR)
data(orni)
orni.mel <- melfcc(orni, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
orni.mel.mean <- apply(orni.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
tico.mel <- melfcc(tico, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
tico.mel.mean <- apply(tico.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
ks.dist(orni.mel.mean, tico.mel.mean, f=22050, mel=TRUE, plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

1fs

Linear Frequency Shift

Description

This function linearly shifts all the frequency content of a time wave.

Usage

```
lfs(wave, f, shift, wl = 1024, ovlp = 75, wn = "hanning", fftw = FALSE, output = "matrix")
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
shift	positive or negative frequency shift to apply (in Hz).
wl	window length for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 1024).
ovlp	overlap between successive FFT windows (in %, by default 75%).

listen 97

wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of the spectro.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample". "audioSample" or "ts".

Details

A short-term Fourier transform is first applied to the signal (see spectro), then the frequency shift is applied and the new signal is eventually generated using the reverse of the Fourier Transform (istft).

There is therefore neither temporal modifications nor amplitude modifications.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr> and Thierry Aubin <thierry.aubin@u-psud.fr>

References

Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds) 1998. *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

See Also

```
ffilter, spectro
```

Examples

```
data(orni)
a<-lfs(orni,f=22050,shift=1000)
spectro(a,f=22050)
# to be compared with the original signal
spectro(orni,f=22050)</pre>
```

listen

Play a sound wave

Description

Play a sound wave

Usage

```
listen(wave, f, from = NULL, to = NULL, choose = FALSE)
```

98 localpeaks

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
from	start of play (in s).
to	end of play (in s).

choose logical, if TRUE start (=from) and end (=to) points can be graphically chosen

with a cursor on the oscillogram.

Note

This function is based on play but allows to read one-colum matrix, data.frame, time-series and Sample objects.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr> but the original play function is by Uwe Ligges (package tuneR).

See Also

play

Examples

```
## NOT RUN
# data(tico)
# listen(tico,f=22050)
# listen(tico,f=22050,from=0.5,to=1.5)
# listen(noise(d=1,f=8000,Wave=TRUE))
## change f to play the sound a different speed
# data(sheep)
## normal
# listen(sheep,f=8000)
## two times faster
# listen(sheep,f=8000*2)
## two times slower
# listen(sheep,f=8000/2)
```

localpeaks

Local maximum frequency peak detection

Description

This functions searches for local peaks of a frequency spectrum

localpeaks 99

Usage

```
localpeaks(spec, f = NULL, bands = 10, mel = FALSE, plot = TRUE,
xlab = NULL, ylab = "Amplitude", labels = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

spec	a data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec. Can be in dB.
f	sampling frequency of spec (in Hz). Not requested if the first column of spec contains the frequency axis.
bands	a numeric vector. If vector of length 1, then sets the number of bands dividing in equal parts the spectrum. If of length > 1, then takes the values as kHz limits of the bands dividing the spectrum. These bands can be of different size. See details and examples.
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	logical, if TRUE, a plot showing the peaks is returned.
xlab	label of the x-axis.
ylab	label of the y-axis.
labels	logical, if TRUE peak labels are plotted.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

The function proceed as follows

- divides the spectrum in bands. The limits of the bands are set with the argument bands. There are two options:
 - you set a number of bands with equal size by giving a single value to bands. For instance, setting bands to a value of 10 will slice the spectrum in 10 equal parts and return 10 local peaks.
 - you set the limits of the bands. This is achieve by giving a numeric vector to bands. The limits can follow a regular or irregular series. For instance attributing the vector c(0,2,4,8) will generate the following bands [0,2[, [2,4[, [4,8] kHz. Be aware that the last value should not exceed half the sampling frequency used to obtain the spectrum spec.
- uses the function fpeaks with the argument nmax set to 1.

Value

A two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to the frequency values (x-axis) and the second column corresponding to the amplitude values (y-axis) of the peaks.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

100 logspec.dist

See Also

fpeaks, meanspec, spec

Examples

```
data(sheep)
spec <- meanspec(sheep, f=8000)</pre>
# a specific number of bands with all the same size
localpeaks(spec, bands=5)
# bands directly specified with a regular sequence
localpeaks(spec, bands=seq(0,8/2,by=0.5))
# bands directly specified with an irregular sequence
localpeaks(spec, bands=c(0,0.5,1,1.5,3,4))
# Amaj octave bands, note that there is no peak detection
# in the higher part of the spectrum as sequence stops at 3520 Hz
localpeaks(spec, bands=octaves(440, below=3, above=3)/1000)
# melscale
require(tuneR)
mel <- melfcc(sheep, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)</pre>
melspec.mean <- apply(mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)</pre>
melspec.mean <- melspec.mean/max(melspec.mean) # [0,1] scaling</pre>
localpeaks(melspec.mean, f=8000, bands=8)
```

logspec.dist

Log-spectral distance

Description

Compare two distributions (e.g. two frequency spectra) by computing the log-spectral distance

Usage

```
logspec.dist(spec1, spec2, scale=FALSE)
```

Arguments

spec1	any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
spec2	any distribution, especially a spectrum obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
scale	a logical, if TRUE the distance is scaled by dividing by the square-root of the length of spec1 (or spec2).

M 101

Details

The distance is computed according to:

$$D_{LS}(spec1 \parallel spec2) = D_{LS}(spec2 \parallel spec1) = \sqrt{\sum 10 \times log_{10}(\frac{spec1}{spec2})^2}$$

If scale = TRUE the distance is divided by the length of spec1 (or spec2).

Value

A numeric vector of length 1 returning the D distance.

Note

The function works for both Hz and (htk-)mel scales.

Note

The distance is symmetric.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
ks.dist, kl.dist, itakura.dist, simspec, diffspec
```

Examples

```
# Comparison of two spectra
data(tico)
tico1 <- spec(tico, at=0.65, plot=FALSE)
tico2 <- spec(tico, at=1.1, plot=FALSE)
logspec.dist(tico1, tico2)
logspec.dist(tico1, tico2, scale=TRUE)</pre>
```

М

Median of the amplitude envelope

Description

This function computes an acoustic index based on the median of the amplitude envelope.

Usage

```
M(wave, f, envt = "hil", plot = FALSE, ...)
```

102 M

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
envt	the type of envelope to be used: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns a plot of the amplitude envelope of wave (by default FALSE).
	other env parameters, in particular smoothing parameters. See env.

Details

This amplitude index M is computed according to:

$$M = \bar{A}(t) \times 2^{1-depth}$$

with

$$0 \le M \le 1$$

where A(t) is the amplitude envelope and depth is the signal digitization depth in number of bits.

Value

A numeric vector of length 1 between 0 and 1, without unit.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Marion Depraetere

References

Depraetere M, Pavoine S, Jiguet F, Gasc A, Duvail S, Sueur J (2012) Monitoring animal diversity using acoustic indices: implementation in a temperate woodland. *Ecological Indicators*, **13**, 46-54.

See Also

env, AR

```
data(tico)  \begin{tabular}{ll} M(tico) & & & \\ M(tico) & & & \\ \# smoothing the amplitude may change slightly the result \\ M(tico, msmooth=c(500,50), plot=TRUE) & & \\ \end{tabular}
```

meandB 103

meandB

Mean of dB values

Description

This function calculates the mean of dB values

Usage

```
meandB(x, level="IL")
```

Arguments

x a numeric vector or a numeric matrix.

level intensity level ("IL") or sound pressure level ("SPL")

Details

The mean of dB values is not linear. See examples.

Value

A numeric vector of length 1 is returned.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Zev Ross

References

Hartmann, W. M. 1998 Signals, sound and sensation. New York: Springer.

See Also

```
sddB, moredB, convSPL, dBweight
```

```
meandB(c(89,90,95))
```

104 meanspec

meanspec	Mean frequency spectrum of a time wave	

Description

This function returns the mean frequency spectrum (i.e. the mean relative amplitude of the frequency distribution) of a time wave. Results can be expressed either in absolute or dB data.

Usage

```
meanspec(wave, f, wl = 512, wn = "hanning", ovlp = 0, fftw = FALSE,
norm = TRUE, PSD = FALSE, PMF = FALSE, FUN = mean, correction = "none", dB = NULL,
dBref = NULL, from = NULL, to = NULL, identify = FALSE,
col = "black", cex = 1, plot = 1, flab = "Frequency (kHz)",
alab = "Amplitude", flim = NULL, alim = NULL, type = "l", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 512).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
ovlp	overlap between two successive analysis windows (in %).
fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of spectro.
norm	if TRUE the mean spectrum is normalised (i. e. scaled) by its maximum.
PSD	if TRUE return Power Spectra Density, i. e. the square of the spectra.
PMF	if TRUE return Probability Mass Function, <i>i. e.</i> the probability distribution of frequencie.
FUN	The function to apply on the rows of the STFT matrix, by default mean for a mean spectrum but could be other as median or var for a median spectrum or variance spectrum.
correction	a character vector of length 1 to apply an amplitude ("amplitude") or an energy ("energy") correction to the FT window. This argument is useful only when one wish to obtain absolute values that is when norm=FALSE and PMF=FALSE. By default no correction is applied ("none").
dB	a character string specifying the type dB to return: "max0" for a maximum dB value at 0, "A", "B", "C" and "D" for common dB weights.
dBref	a dB reference value when dB is not NULL. NULL by default but should be set to $2*10e-5$ for a 20 microPa reference (SPL).
from	start mark where to compute the spectrum (in s).
to	end mark where to compute the spectrum (in s).

meanspec 105

identify	to identify frequency and amplitude values on the plot with the help of a cursor.
col	colour of the spectrum.
cex	pitch size.
plot	if 1 returns frequency on x-axis, if 2 returns frequency on y-axis, (by default 1).
flab	title of the frequency axis.
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
flim	range of frequency axis (in kHz).
alim	range of amplitude axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

See examples of spec. This function is based on fft.

Value

If plot is FALSE, meanspec returns a two columns matrix, the first column corresponding to the frequency axis, the second column corresponding to the amplitude axis.

If identify is TRUE, spec returns a list with two elements:

freq	the frequency of the points chosen on the spectrum
amp	the relative amplitude of the points chosen on the spectrum

Warning

The argument peaks is no more available (version > 1.5.6). See the function fpeaks for peak(s) detection.

Note

The argument fftw can be used to try to speed up process time. When set to TRUE, the Fourier transform is computed through the function FFT of the package fftw. This pacakge is a wrapper around the fastest Fourier transform of the free C subroutine library FFTW (http://www.fftw.org/). FFT should be then installed on your OS.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

spec,fpeaks, localpeaks, dynspec, corspec, diffspec, simspec, fft.

106 mel

Examples

```
data(orni)
# compute the mean spectrum of the whole time wave
meanspec(orni,f=22050)
# compute the mean spectrum of a time wave section (from 0.32 s to 0.39 s)
meanspec(orni,f=22050,from=0.32,to=0.39)
# different window lengths
op<-par(mfrow=c(3,1))
meanspec(orni, f=22050, wl=256)
title("wl=256")
meanspec(orni,f=22050,wl=1024)
title("wl=1024")
meanspec(orni,f=22050,wl=4096)
title("wl=4096")
par(op)
# different overlap values (almost no effects here...)
op<-par(mfrow=c(3,1))</pre>
meanspec(orni,f=22050)
title("ovlp=0")
meanspec(orni,f=22050,ovlp=50)
title("ovlp=50")
meanspec(orni,f=22050,ovlp=95)
title("ovlp=95")
par(op)
# use of flim to zoom in
op<-par(mfrow=c(2,1))</pre>
meanspec(orni,f=22050)
title("zoom in")
meanspec(orni, f=22050, wl=512, flim=c(4,6))
par(op)
# comparaison of spectrum and mean spectrum
op<-par(mfrow=c(2,1))
spec(orni,f=22050)
title("spec()")
meanspec(orni,f=22050)
title("meanspec()")
par(op)
# log scale on frequency axis
meanspec(orni, f=22050, log="x")
# median spectrum
meanspec(orni,f=22050, FUN=median)
# variance spectrum
meanspec(orni,f=22050, FUN=var)
```

me1

Hertz / Mel conversion

Description

This function converts Hertz data in Mel data.

mel 107

Usage

```
mel(x, inverse = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x a value in Hertz (or in Mel if inverse is TRUE) inverse logical, if TRUE converts the Mel data in Hertz data.

Details

Hertz to mel conversion is computed according to:

$$m = 1127.01048 \times \log\left(1 + \left(\frac{f}{700}\right)\right)$$

with m in Mel and f in Hertz.

Mel to Hertz conversion (when inverse is TRUE) is therefore computed according to:

$$f = 700 \times \left(e^{\frac{m}{1127.01048}} - 1\right)$$

with f in Hertz and m in Mel.

Value

A corresponding **R** object is returned.

Note

The Mel scale is a perceptual scale of pitches judged by listeners to be equal in distance from one another. The name Mel comes from the word melody to indicate that the scale is based on pitch comparisons. The reference point between this scale and normal frequency measurement is defined by equating a 1000 Hz tone, 40 dB above the listener's threshold, with a pitch of 1000 mels.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Stevens, S. S., Volkman, J. and Newman, E. B. 1937. A scale for the measurement of psychological magnitude pitch. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 8: 185-190.

See Also

melfilterbank

```
x<-seq(0,10000,by=50)
y<-mel(x)
plot(x,y,type="1",xlab = "f (hertz)", ylab = "f (mel)",
    main = "Mel scale", col="red")</pre>
```

108 melfilterbank

melfilterbank Mel-filter bank for MFCC comput	ation
---	-------

Description

This functions returns graphically and numerically the Mel-filters used to compute MFCC.

Usage

```
melfilterbank(f = 44100, wl = 1024, minfreq = 0, maxfreq = f/2, m = 20, palette, alpha = 0.5, plot = FALSE)
```

Arguments

f sammpling frequency (in Hz).

wl the Fourier window length (in number of samples).

minfreq the minimum (or lower) frequency of the filter bank (in Hz).

maxfreq the maximum (or upper) frequency of the filter bank (in Hz).

m the total number of filters.

palette an optional colour palette if plot is TRUE.

alpha alpha-transparency when a colour palette is used.
plot if TRUE all filters are displayed in a single plot.

Value

A list of 3 items:

central.freq the kHz central frequencies of the filters,

freq the kHz frequency scale,

amp the amplitude of the filters, scaled between 0 and 1.

Note

These triangular filters are used for computing MFCCs.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Sharan RV & Moir TJ (2016) Applications and advancements in automatic sound recognition. *Neurocomputing*.

micsens 109

See Also

mel

Examples

```
## default values
melfilterbank(plot=TRUE)
## with color surfaces
melfilterbank(palette=cm.colors, plot=TRUE)
## values changed
res <- melfilterbank(f=16000, wl=512, minfreq=300, plot=TRUE)
## plot the 1st filter only
plot(res$freq, res$amp[,1], type="1", xlab="Frequency (kHz)", ylab="Amplitude")
## plot the last filter only
plot(res$freq, res$amp[,ncol(res$amp)], type="1", xlab="Frequency (kHz)", ylab="Amplitude")
## get the kHz central frequencies of the succesive filters
res$central.freq</pre>
```

micsens

Microphone sensitivity and conversion

Description

This function converts microphone sensitivity from mV/Pa to dB.

Usage

```
micsens(x, sref = 1, inverse = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x a measured sensitivity in mV/Pa (or in dB if inverse is TRUE)

sref the sensitivity reference (by default equals to 1 V/Pa)

inverse logical, if TRUE, the inverse conversion from dB to mV/Pa is computed.

Details

The sensitivity *S* in dB is calculated according to:

$$S_{dB} = 20 \times log_{10}(\frac{s}{s_{ref}})$$

with s the measured sensitivity in mv/Pa and sref the reference sensitivity (by default 1 mV/Pa).

Value

A numeric value in dB re 1V/Pa with default settings, in mV/Pa if inverse is set to FALSE.

110 moredB

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

convSPL

Examples

```
# conversion of a sensitivity of 2 mV/Pa
micsens(2)
# conversion of a sensitivity of -54 dB re 1V/Pa
micsens(-54,inverse=TRUE)
```

moredB

Addition of dB values

Description

This functions calculates the sum of dB values

Usage

```
moredB(x, level="IL")
```

Arguments

x a numeric vector or numeric matrix.

level intensity level ("IL") or sound pressure level ("SPL")

Details

The addition of dB values is not linear. See examples.

Value

A numeric vector of length 1.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Hartmann, W. M. 1998 Signals, sound and sensation. New York: Springer.

See Also

```
meandB, sddB, convSPL, dBweight
```

mutew 111

Examples

```
# two sources of 60 dB give an intensity level of 63 dB moredB(c(60,60)) # addition of three sources moredB(c(89,90,95))
```

mutew

Replace time wave data by 0 values

Description

This functions replaces a time wave or a section of a time wave by 0 values. For a time wave describing a sound, this corresponds in muting the sound or a section of it.

Usage

```
mutew(wave, f, from = NULL, to = NULL, choose = FALSE, plot = TRUE,
output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
from	start of the silence section (in s).
to	end of the silence section (in s).
choose	logical, if TRUE start (=from) and end (=to) points can be graphically chosen with a cursor on the oscillogram.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of wave with the new silence section (by default TRUE).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

By default, from and from are NULL, this results in completely muting wave.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur@mnhn.fr>

NDSI NDSI

See Also

```
oscillo, addsilw, cutw, deletew, fadew, pastew, revw, zapsilw
```

Examples

```
data(tico)
mutew(tico,f=22050,from=0.5,to=0.9)
```

NDSI

Normalized Difference Soundscape Index

Description

This function computes the Normalized Difference Soundscape Index as described by Kasten et al. (2012).

Usage

```
NDSI(x, anthropophony = 1, biophony = 2:8)
```

Arguments

x a two-column numeric matrix computed with soundscapespec.
anthropophony a numeric vector defining the frequency band(s) of the anthropophony (in kHz).
biophony a numeric vector defining the frequency band(s) of the biophony (in kHz).

Details

NDSI aims at estimating the level of anthropogenic disturbance on the soundscape by computing the ratio of human-generated (anthropophony) to biological (biophony) acoustic components found in field collected sound samples. In terms of frequency, the anthropophony is defined as the [1-2[kHz frequency bin and the biophony as the [2-8[kHz frequency bins of a soundscape frequency spectrum (see soundscapespec).

NDSI is computed according to:

$$NDSI = \frac{(biophony - anthropophony)}{(biophony + anthropophony)}$$

NDSI varies between -1 and +1, where +1 indicates a signal containing no anthropophony.

Value

A numeric vector of length 1 giving the NDSI value.

noisew 113

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Kasten, E.P., Gage, S.H., Fox, J. & Joo, W. (2012). The remote environmental assessment laboratory's acoustic library: an archive for studying soundscape ecology. *Ecological Informatics*, 12, 50-67.

See Also

```
soundscapespec, SAX, NDSI
```

Examples

```
## Note that 'tico' is not a soundscape recording...
data(tico)
spec <- soundscapespec(tico, plot=FALSE)
NDSI(spec)</pre>
```

noisew

Generate noise

Description

This function generates noise.

Usage

```
noisew(f, d, type="unif", listen = FALSE, output = "matrix")
```

Arguments

f	sampling frequency of the signal to be generated (in Hz)
d	duration of the signal to be generated.
type	a character string to specify the type of noise, either "unif" or "gaussian".
listen	if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave",

"Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".

Details

Uniform noise is generated using runif and gaussian noise is based on rnorm

114 notefreq

Value

A new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
synth, pulse
```

Examples

```
# add noise to a synthetic signal
a<-noisew(d=1,f=8000)
b<-synth(f=8000,d=1,cf=2000,plot=FALSE)
c<-a+b
spectro(c,f=8000)</pre>
```

notefreq

Frequency of a muscical note

Description

This function computes the frequency of a musical note (Equal temperament)

Usage

```
notefreq(note, ref = 440, octave = 3)
```

Arguments

note a numerical or a character vector. See Note.

ref a numerical vector of length 1 for the reference frequency.

octave a numerical vector of length for the octave number.

Details

The frequency is computed according to:

$$f = ref \times 2^{octave - 3 + \frac{note - 10}{12}}$$

with:

ref = reference frequency,octave = octave number, andnote = rank of the note along the scale.

octaves 115

Value

The frequency in Hz is returned.

Note

The note can be given in two ways. The first solution is to give the rank of the note along the scale (e.g. rank 10 for A) or to give its names in characters with the following notation: C, D, E, F, G, A, B

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

octaves

Examples

```
# Some notes frequency (use apply-like functions when dealing with character strings)
sapply(c("C", "A", "Gb"), notefreq)
# C major scale plot
n <- 1:12
freq <- notefreq(n)</pre>
names <- c("C", "C#", "D", "D#", "E", "F", "F#", "G", "G#", "A", "A#", "B")
plot(n, freq, pch=19, cex=1.5,
     xlab = "Note name",
     ylab = "Frequency (Hz)",
     xaxt="n", las=1, main="Third octave")
axis(side=1, at=n, labels=names)
abline(h=freq, col="lightgrey")
# C major scale sound
f <- 2000 # sampling rate
s <- NULL
for (i in 1:length(freq))
    tmp <- synth(d=0.5, f=f, cf=freq[i])</pre>
    s <- pastew(s, tmp, at="start", f)</pre>
spectro(s, f, ovlp=75)
```

octaves

Octave values

Description

This functions returns the frequency values of the octaves below and above a specific frequency

116 orni

Usage

```
octaves(x, below = 3, above = 3)
```

Arguments

x a numeric vector, frequency of the note in Hz or kHz.

below the number of octaves below x. above the number of octaves above x.

Value

A numeric vector with the octave series in frequency (Hz or kHz depending on x unit).

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

notefreq

Examples

```
names <- c("C","D","E","F","G","A","B")
values <- c(261.63, 293.66, 329.64, 349.23, 392, 440, 493.88)
res <- sapply(values, FUN=octaves)/1000
op <- par(las=1,mfrow=c(2,1))
par(mar=c(0,4,1,1))
matplot(x=1:7, y=res, t="o", pch=names, xlab="",
    ylab="Frequency (kHz) [linear scale]", col=rainbow(7), xaxt="n")
par(mar=c(4.5,4,0,1))
matplot(x=1:7, y=res, t="o", pch=names, xlab="Octave",
    ylab="Frequency (kHz) [log scale]", col=rainbow(7), ylog=TRUE, log="y")
par(op)</pre>
```

orni

Song of the cicada Cicada orni

Description

Recording of a calling song section of the Mediterranean cicada Cicada orni.

Usage

```
data(orni)
```

oscillo 117

Format

A Wave object.

Details

Duration = 0.719 s. Sampling frequency = 22050 Hz.

Source

Recording by Jerome Sueur.

Examples

```
data(orni)
oscillo(orni,f=22050)
```

oscillo

Show a time wave as an oscillogram

Description

This graphical function displays a time wave as an oscillogram in a single or multi-frame plot. The envelope of the wave can also be shown.

Usage

```
oscillo(wave, f, from = NULL, to = NULL, scroll = NULL,
zoom = FALSE, k=1, j=1, cex,
labels = TRUE, tlab = "Time (s)", alab = "Amplitude",
byrow = TRUE, identify = FALSE, nidentify = NULL,
plot = TRUE, colwave = "black",
coltitle = "black", cextitle = 1.2, fonttitle = 2,
collab = "black", cexlab = 1, fontlab = 1,
colline = "black",
colaxis = "black", cexaxis = 1, fontaxis = 1,
coly0 = "lightgrey",
tcl = 0.5, title = FALSE, xaxt="s", yaxt="n", type="l", bty = "l")
```

Arguments

```
wave an R object.

f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.

from start of the oscillogram (in s).

to end of the oscillogram (in s).
```

118 oscillo

scroll a numeric of length 1 allowing to move along the time wave using a slider panel.

This numeric corresponds to the number of successive windows dividing the

time wave.

zoom time zoom in with start and end points chosen on the oscillogram with a cursor.

k number of horizontal sections (by default =1).

j number of vertical sections (by default =1).

cex Pitch size if type = "p".

labels if TRUE plots time and amplitude labels (by default TRUE).

tlab Label of time axis.

alab Label of amplitude axis.

byrow logical, if TRUE, the sections are filled by rows, otherwise the sections are filled

by colmuns (by default TRUE).

identify returns the time and amplitude coordinates of points chosen with a cursor on the

oscillogram.

nidentify a numeric vector of length 1, specifies the number of points to identified on wave

if identify is TRUE.

plot logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic or envelope plot of wave(by default

TRUE).

colwave colour of the oscillogram or of the envelope.

coltitle if title is TRUE, colour of the title.

cextitle character size for the title.

fonttitle font for the title.

cexlab character size for axes labels.

fontlab font for axes labels.

collab colour of axes labels.

colline colour of axes line.

colaxis colour of the axis annotation.

fontaxis font of axis annotation.

cexaxis magnification for axis annotation.

coly0 colour of the y=0 line.
tcl length of tick marks.

title TRUE to add a title with information on wave duration and f, FALSE to live it

blank, or a character string to add any desired title.

equivalent to xaxt of par (by default ="s").

yaxt equivalent to yaxt of par (by default ="n").

type type of plot, by default "1". Use "n" for no plot.

bty the type of box to be drawn around the oscillogram.

oscillo 119

Value

Data are returned as one-column matrix if plot is FALSE. identify returns a two-column matrix with the time and amplitude coordinates of points successively chosen on the oscillogram.

Note

zoom is similar to but more visual than from and/or to. zoom and identify do work with a single-frame window only (i. e. with k = 1 and j = 1).

Press 'Stop' button of the tools bar after choosing the appropriate points on the oscillogram.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr> and Caroline Simonis <csimonis@mnhn.fr>.

See Also

```
dynoscillo, oscilloST, cutw, pastew, timer
```

```
data(tico)
# a simple oscillogram of a bird song
oscillo(tico)
# zoom in
op < -par(mfrow = c(4,1), mar = c(4.5,4,2,2))
oscillo(tico,22050,cexlab=0.75)
oscillo(tico, 22050, from=0.5, to=0.9, cexlab=0.75)
oscillo(tico,22050,from=0.65,to=0.75,cexlab=0.75)
oscillo(tico,22050,from=0.68,to=0.70,cexlab=0.75)
par(op)
# the same divided in four lines
oscillo(tico, f=22050, k=4, j=1)
# the same divided in different numbers of lines and columns
oscillo(tico, f=22050, k=4, j=4)
oscillo(tico, f=22050, k=2, j=2, byrow=TRUE)
oscillo(tico, f=22050, k=2, j=2, byrow=FALSE)
# overplot of oscillographic and envelope representations
oscillo(tico, f=22050)
par(new=TRUE)
env(tico, f=22050, colwave=2)
# full colour modifications in a two-frame oscillogram
op<-par(bg="grey")
oscillo(tico, f=22050, k=4, j=1, title=TRUE, colwave="black",
    coltitle="yellow",collab="red",colline="white",
    colaxis="blue",coly0="grey50")
par(op)
# change the title
data(orni)
oscillo(orni,f=22050,title="The song of a famous cicada")
# move along the signal using scroll
```

120 oscilloST

```
## Not run:
require(rpanel)
oscillo(tico,f=22050,scroll=8)
## End(Not run)
```

oscilloST

Show a stereo time wave as oscillograms

Description

This graphical function displays a stereo (2 channels) time wave as an oscillogram in a two-frame plot. The envelope of the wave can also be shown.

Usage

```
oscilloST(wave1, wave2 = NULL, f, from = NULL, to = NULL,
identify = FALSE, plot = TRUE, colwave1 = "black",
colwave2 = "blue", coltitle = "black",
collab = "black", cexlab = 1, fontlab = 1, colaxis = "black",
cexaxis = 1, coly01 = "grey47", coly02 = "black", title = FALSE,
bty = "1")
```

Arguments

wave1	a first R object.
wave2	a second R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
from	start of the oscillogram (in s).
to	end of the oscillogram (in s).
identify	returns the time coordinate of points chosen with a cursor on the bottom oscillogram.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic or envelope plot of wave(by default TRUE).
colwave1	colour of the oscillogram or of the envelope of wave1.
colwave2	colour of the oscillogram or of the envelope of wave2.
coltitle	if title is TRUE, colour of the title.
collab	colour of axes title.
cexlab	character size for axes title.
fontlab	font for axes title.
colaxis	colour of the axes
cexaxis	mangification for axes annotation.
coly01	colour of the y=0 line of wave1.
coly02	colour of the y=0 line of wave1.
title	logical, if TRUE plots the title with information on time and f (by default FALSE).
bty	the type of box to be drawn around the oscillogram.

pastew 121

Value

Data are returned as two-column matrix if plot is FALSE. identify returns a numeric object with the time coordinate of points successively chosen on the bottom oscillogram.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Caroline Simonis.

See Also

```
oscillo, dynoscillo
```

Examples

pastew

Paste a time wave to another one

Description

This function pastes a first time wave to a second one. The time wave to be pasted, the time wave to be completed and the resulting time wave can be displayed in a three-frame oscillographic plot.

Usage

```
pastew(wave1, wave2, f, at = "end",
join = FALSE, tjunction=0,
choose = FALSE, plot = FALSE,
marks = TRUE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave1	a first R object.
wave2	a second R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
at	wave2 position in seconds where wave1 will be pasted into. Can be also specified as "start", "middle" or "end".
join	if TRUE the two waves will be pasted and jointed by removing the last point of wave2. See examples.
tjunction	a numeric vector to remove clicks at the junction of 'wave1' and 'wave2'. The value specifies the duration in seconds where the real vales will be replaced by a linear interpolation. This duration should be a few milliseconds.

122 pastew

choose	logical, if TRUE the point where wave1 will be pasted into wave2 (=at) can be graphically chosen with a cursor.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of wave1, wave2 and wave1 + wave2 (by default FALSE).
marks	logical, if TRUE shows where wave1 has been pasted (by default TRUE).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

If plot is TRUE returns a two-frame plot with three waves:

- (1) the wave to be pasted (wave1),
- (2) the wave to be completed (wave2),
- (3) the resulting wave.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
oscillo, addsilw, cutw, deletew, fadew, mutew, revw, repw, zapsilw
```

```
# double a data set describing a bird song
a<-pastew(tico, tico, f=22050)
oscillo(a,f=22050)
# a direct way to see what has been pasted
pastew(tico,tico,f=22050,plot=TRUE)
# cut a section and then paste it at the beginning
a<-cutw(tico, f=22050, from=0.5, to=0.9)
pastew(a,tico,f=22050,at="start",plot=TRUE)
# or paste it at a specific location
pastew(a,tico,f=22050,at=1.4,plot=TRUE)
# setting the argument 'join' to TRUE might be useful
# to smooth pasting when some phase problem occur
# generate two sine waves
a <- synth(cf=50, f=400, d=0.1)
b <- synth(cf=100, f=400, d=0.1)
# paste it with 'join' turned to FALSE
# there is a click at the junction between the two waves
pastew(a, b, f=400, plot=TRUE)
```

peewit 123

```
# that can be removed by setting 'join' to TRUE
pastew(a, b, f=400, join=TRUE, plot=TRUE)
# or by using the argument 'tjunction'
pastew(a, b, f=400, tjunction=0.01, plot=TRUE)
```

peewit

Song of the bird Vanellus vanellus

Description

Recording of a song emitted by a peewit (lapwing) male Vanellus vanellus

Usage

```
data(peewit)
```

Format

A Wave object.

Details

Duration = 0.706 s. Sampling frequency = 22050 hz.

Source

Recording by Thierry Aubin.

Examples

```
data(peewit)
oscillo(peewit,f=22050)
```

pellucens

Calling song of the tree cricket Oecanthus pellucens

Description

Recording of a calling song section emitted by the European tree cricket Oecanthus pellucens.

Usage

```
data(pellucens)
```

Format

A Wave object.

124 phaseplot

Details

```
Duration = 3.309 s. Sampling frequency = 11025 hz.
```

Source

Recording by Jerome Sueur.

Examples

```
data(pellucens)
oscillo(pellucens, f=11025)
```

phaseplot

Phase-phase 2D or 3D plot of a time wave

Description

This function returns a 2D or 3D representation of a time wave according to its first, second and possibly third derivatives.

Usage

```
phaseplot(wave, f, dim = 3, plot = TRUE, type = "1",
xlab = "1st derivative",
ylab = "2nd derivative",
zlab = "3rd derivative", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
dim	a vector of lenght 1, the number of dimensions of the plot. Can be either 2 or 3.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots phase-phase plot (by default TRUE).
type	type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "1" for lines).
xlab	title of the x axis.
ylab	title of the y axis.
zlab	title of the z axis.
	other plot or plot3d graphical parameters of the package rgl.

Value

If plot is FALSE then a 2 or 3 column matrix is returned. The position of the column is related to the order of the derivative (i. e. first colum = first derivative.

phaseplot2 125

Note

Phase-phase plot can be used to test non-linearity.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

For use of such plots see: Rice AN, Land BR, Bass AH (2011) - Nonlinear acoustic complexity in a fish 'two-voice' system. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*, in press.

See Also

```
phaseplot2
```

Examples

```
## Not run:
require(rgl)
data(tico)
phaseplot(tico)

## End(Not run)
s <- synth(d=0.05, f=44100, cf=440, out="Wave")
n <- noisew(d=0.05, f=44100, out="Wave")
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
phaseplot(s, dim=2)
phaseplot(n, dim=2)</pre>
```

phaseplot2

Phase-phase 2D plot of a time wave

Description

This functions returns a 2D representation of a time wave against a delayed version of itself.

Usage

```
phaseplot2(wave, f, tau = 1, type = "l",
xlab = "x(t)",
ylab = paste("x(t+", tau, ")", sep = ""), ...)
```

phaseplot2

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
tau	the time delay to apply in number of samples.
type	type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
xlab	title of the x axis.
ylab	title of the y axis.
• • •	other plot parameters.

Details

The principle consists in displaying in a single x-y graph the original time wave with a delayed version of itself. The delay is controlled with the argument tau that needs to be specified in number of samples. The conversion of tau in second is obtained by calculating tau/f, with f the sampling frequency.

Value

Nothing is returned except an x-y plot.

Note

Phase-phase plot can be used to test non-linearity.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Kantz H, Schreiber T (2003) Non linear time series analysis. Cambridge University Press.

See Also

phaseplot

```
s <- synth(d=0.05, f=44100, cf=440, out="Wave")
n <- noisew(d=0.05, f=44100, out="Wave")
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
phaseplot2(s)
phaseplot2(n)</pre>
```

playlist 127

playlist

Play a list of sound files

Description

This function works as a playlist, ie it plays back a list of sound files.

Usage

```
playlist(directory, sample = FALSE, loop = 1)
```

Arguments

directory a character vector indicating the path to the directory where sound files to played

are saved.

sample a logical, if TRUE the order of sounds files to be played back is shuffled.

loop a numeric vector of length 1, number of loops.

Details

The success of using this function depends on the wave player in use. This works particularly well with SoX under Linux. The type of files (.mp3, .wav, .ogg etc) depends on the wave player as well)

Value

None. Listen and enjoy!

Note

The function is mainly based on play

Author(s)

Jérôme Sueur

See Also

```
play, listen
```

```
## Not run:
playlist("MyMusic", sample = TRUE, loop=2)
## End(Not run)
```

128 preemphasis

preemphasis	Pre-emphasis speech filter
-------------	----------------------------

Description

A pre-emphasis frequency filter for speech

Usage

```
preemphasis(wave, f, alpha = 0.9,
plot = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
alpha	time constant, see Details.
plot	a logical, if TRUE plots the spectrogram of the filtered wave and the frequency response of the comb filter.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either 'matrix', 'Wave', 'Sample', 'audioSample' or 'ts'.
• • •	other arguments to be passed to spectro except scale and osc that are set by default to FALSE.

Details

The function applies a pre-emphasis filter usually applied in speech analysis. The filter is a kind of high-pass frequency filter that amplifies the high-frequency content of the sample. The filter is defined with:

$$y(n) = x(n) - \alpha \times x(n-1)$$

where alpha is a time constant usually set between 0.9 and 1.

The frequency response of the filter is obtained with:

$$H(f) = 1 + a^2 - 2 \times \alpha \times \cos(2 \times \pi \times f/f_s)$$

Value

A new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

pulsew 129

See Also

```
bwfilter, combfilter, ffilter, fir, lfs, afilter
```

Examples

```
data(sheep)
fc <- 150
f <- sheep@samp.rate
alpha <- exp(-2*pi*fc/f)
res <- preemphasis(sheep, alpha=alpha, output="Wave")</pre>
```

pulsew

Generate rectangle pulse

Description

This function generates a rectangle pulse.

Usage

```
pulsew(dbefore, dpulse, dafter, f, plot = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

dbefore	duration of the silent period before the pulse
dpulse	duration of the pulse to generate
dafter	duration of silent period after the pulse
f	sampling frequency of the signal to be generated (in Hz)
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of the pulse generated (by default $\mbox{\sf FALSE}).$
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other plot parameters.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
synth, noisew
```

130 Q

Examples

```
pulsew(dbefore=0.5,dpulse=0.1,dafter=0.3,f=8000,plot=TRUE)
```

Q

Resonance quality factor of a frequency spectrum

Description

This function estimates the frequency pureness of a time wave by returning the resonant quality factor Q at a specific dB level.

Usage

```
Q(spec, f = NULL, level = -3, mel = FALSE, plot = TRUE, colval = "red", cexval = 1, fontval = 1, flab = NULL, alab = "Relative amplitude (dB)", type = "l", ...)
```

Arguments

spec	a data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec, or meanspec (in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
f	sampling frequency of the wave used to obtain spec (in Hz). Not necessary if spec is a two columns matrix obtained with spec or meanspec.
level	frequency bandwidth set by an amplitude value relative to $spectrum\ (in\ dB).$
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns the spectrum with Q plotted (by default TRUE).
colval	colour of plotting Q.
cexval	character size of plotting Q.
fontval	font of plotting Q.
flab	title of the frequency axis.
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
• • •	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

A high Q value indicates a highly resonant system.

Q 131

Value

A list is returned with the following four items:

Q a numeric vector of length 1 returning the Q factor (no units)

dfreq a numeric vector of length 1 the dominant frequency (kHz)

fmin a numeric vector of length 1 returning the minimum frequency of the -dB level bandwidth (kHz)

fmax a numeric vector of length 1 returning the minimum frequency of the -dB level bandwidth (kHz)

a numeric vector of length 1 returning the bandwidth, i. e. fmax-fmin (kHz)

Note

bwd

This function is based on an linear interpolation of the spectrum so that the result should be considered as an estimation, not an exact measure.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
spec, meanspec, corspec, fft.
```

```
# bird song
data(tico)
t<-spec(tico, f=22050, at=1.1, plot=FALSE, dB="max0")
op<-par(mfrow=c(2,1),las=1)</pre>
Q(t,type="1")
Q(t, type="1", xlim=c(3.8, 4.2), ylim=c(-60, 0))
title("zoom in")
par(op)
# cricket, changing the dB level
data(pellucens)
p<-spec(pellucens, f=11025, at=0.5, plot=FALSE, dB="max0")
op<-par(mfrow=c(3,1))</pre>
Q(p, type="l", xlim=c(1.8, 2.6), ylim=c(-70, 0))
title("level = - 3 (default value)",col.main="red")
Q(p, type="l", level=-6,
    xlim=c(1.8,2.6),ylim=c(-70,0),colval="blue")
title("level = - 6",col.main="blue")
Q(p,type="l",level=-9,
    xlim=c(1.8,2.6),ylim=c(-70,0),colval="green")
title("level = - 9",col.main="green")
par(op)
```

repw

repw	Repeat a time wave

Description

This function repeats a time wave

Usage

```
repw(wave, f, times = 2, join = FALSE, plot = FALSE, output= "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
times	a numeric of length 1 describing the number of times the wave has to be repeated.
join	if TRUE the last point of wave will be removed for smoothing junction between repetitions. See examples.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the repeated time wave.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
oscillo, addsilw, cutw, deletew, fadew, mutew, pastew, revw, zapsilw
```

```
data(tico)
repw(tico,f=22050,plot=TRUE)
# use 'join' for smooth pasting
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
a <- synth(cf=50, f=400, d=0.1)
repw(a, f=400, plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

resamp 133

```
title(main="join is FALSE")
points(x=0.1, y=0, cex=2, col=2)
repw(a, f=400, join=TRUE, plot=TRUE)
title(main="join is TRUE")
points(x=0.1, y=0, cex=2, col=2)
```

resamp

Resample a time wave

Description

This function resamples (down- or over-samples) a time wave. This corresponds to a sampling frequency change.

Usage

```
resamp(wave, f, g, output="matrix")
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
g	new sampling frequency of wave (in Hz).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave",

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Note

Resampling might change frequency properties of the time wave.

"Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

```
data(peewit)
# downsampling
a<-resamp(peewit,f=22050,g=11025)
# oversampling
b<-resamp(peewit,f=22050,g=44100)</pre>
```

134 revw

revw	Time reverse of a time wave
	·

Description

Reverse the wave along the time axis.

Usage

```
revw(wave, f, env = TRUE, ifreq = TRUE,
plot = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
env	logical, if TRUE the amplitude envelope is reversed.
ifreq	logical, if TRUE the instantaneous frequency is reversed.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of the reversed wave (by default $\ensuremath{FALSE}\xspace).$
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

If plot is TRUE returns an oscillogram of the reversed wave. The amplitude and the instantaneous frequency can be independently reversed thanks to the arguments env and ifreq. See the examples.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Beeman, K. 1998. Digital signal analysis, editing and synthesis *in* Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds) 1998. *Animal acoustic communication*, pp. 59-103. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

See Also

```
oscillo, addsilw, deletew, fadew, pastew, mutew
```

rmam 135

Examples

```
data(tico)
# simple reverse
revw(tico,f=22050,plot=TRUE)
# envelope reverse only
revw(tico,f=22050,ifreq=FALSE, plot=TRUE)
# instantaneous frequency reverse only
revw(tico,f=22050,env=FALSE, plot=TRUE)
```

rmam

Remove the amplitude modulations of a time wave

Description

This functions removes the amplitude modulation of a time wave through the Hilbert amplitude envelope.

Usage

```
rmam(wave, f, plot = FALSE, listen = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of the nwe time wave (by default $\mbox{\sf FALSE}).$
listen	if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

The new time wave is obtained by dividing the original time wave by its Hilbert amplitude envelope.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur@mnhn.fr>

rmnoise

References

Mbu Nyamsi, R. G., Aubin, T. & Bremond, J. C. 1994 On the extraction of some time dependent parameters of an acoustic signal by means of the analytic signal concept. Its application to animal sound study. *Bioacoustics*, 5: 187-203.

See Also

hilbert.

Examples

```
# generate a new sound with amplitude modulation a<-synth(f=8000, d=1, cf=1500, am=c(50,10)) # remove the amplitude modulation and plot the result rmam(a,f=8000,plot=TRUE)
```

rmnoise

Remove noise

Description

This function removes background noise by smoothing

Usage

```
rmnoise(wave, f, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

```
mave an R object.

f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.

output character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".

... other smooth.spline arguments.
```

Details

This function is based on smooth.spline. You can use the arguments of the later to modify the smoothing.

Value

A new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Note

Low frequency noise might not be removed out properly.

rmoffset 137

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
afilter, noisew
```

Examples

```
# synthesis of a 440 Hz sound with background noise n <- noisew(d=1,f=8000) s <- synth(d=1,f=8000,cf=440) ns <- n+s # remove noise (but low frequency content still there) a <- rmnoise(ns,f=8000)
```

rmoffset

Remove the offset of a time wave

Description

This function removes the offset of a time wave.

Usage

```
rmoffset(wave, f, FUN = mean, plot = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
FUN	a function used to apply the offset correction. See Details.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns an oscillographic plot of the wave after removing the offset (by default FALSE).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Value

The offset is removed by substracting the wave by its mean (argument FUN). But other function can be used. For instance, it can be more approriate to use the median to remove the offset and transients. See Examples.

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

138 rms

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
oscillo
```

Examples

```
data(tico)
# artifically generates an offset
tico2<-tico+0.1
# see the wave with an offset
oscillo(tico2, f=22050)
# remove the offset with the mean (by default)
rmoffset(tico2, f=22050, plot=TRUE)
# remove the offset with the median
rmoffset(tico2, f=22050, FUN=median, plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

rms

Root Mean Square

Description

This function computes the root mean square or quadratic mean.

Usage

```
rms(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x an R object

... further arguments passed to mean

Details

The Root Mean Square or quadratic mean is computed according to:

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \times \sum_{i=1}^{N} x_i^2}$$

Value

A numeric vector of length 1

roughness 139

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

mean

Examples

```
# simple rms
rms(1:10)
# rms of a normalized envelope
data(sheep)
env <- env(sheep, f=8000)
rms(env)</pre>
```

roughness

Roughness or total curvature

Description

This function computes the roughness or total curvature of a curve, i.e. of a time wave or of a spectrum

Usage

```
roughness(x, std = FALSE)
```

Arguments

a vector

std a logical, if set to TRUE then x is standardized by its maximum.

Details

Roughness or total curvature is the integrated squared second derivative:

$$roughness = \int [D^2x(t)]^2 \,\mathrm{d}t$$

Value

A vector of length 1.

Note

The value has not unit.

rugo

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Ramsay JO, Silverman BW (2005) Functional data analysis. Springer, Berlin.

See Also

```
rugo, rms, sh, th, H.
```

Examples

```
data(tico)
spec <- meanspec(tico, plot=FALSE)[,2]
roughness(spec)</pre>
```

rugo

Rugosity of a time wave

Description

This function computes the rugosity of a time wave or time series

Usage

```
rugo(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x a vector

... other mean parameters.

Details

The formula has been slightly modified from Mezquida & Martinez (2009: 826) to fit with the classical definition of the root-mean-square (see rms).

The rugosity is then computed as following:

$$rugo = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \frac{(x_{i+1} - x_i)^2}{n}}$$

for a vector x of length n.

Value

A vector of length 1.

savewav 141

Note

The rugosity of a noisy signal will tend to be higher than that of a pure tone signal, all other things being equal.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Mezquida DA, Martinez JL (2009) - Platform for bee-hives monitoring based on sound analysis. A perpetual warehouse for swarm's daily activity. *Spanish Journal of Agricultural Research* **7**, 824-828.

See Also

```
roughness, rms, sh, th, H.
```

Examples

```
data(tico) ; tico <-tico@left
# rugosity of the original recording normalised
rugo(tico/max(tico))
# synthesis of white noise with the same duration as tico
noise <- noisew(d=length(tico)/22050, f=22050)
# tico is normalised to get similar amplitude with the noise
tico.norm <- tico/max(tico)
# addition of noise to tico
tico.noisy <- tico.norm + 0.5*noise
# new rugosity (higher) on normalised signal
rugo(tico.noisy/max(tico.noisy))</pre>
```

savewav

Save a .wav file

Description

Save sound data as .wav file

Usage

```
savewav(wave, f, filename = NULL, rescale = NULL, ...)
```

142 saveway

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
filename	name of the new file. (by default the name of wave).
rescale	a numeric vector of length 2 giving the lower (negative value) and upper (positive value) amplitude limits of the .wav file to be exported.
	other arguments to be passed to writeWave.

Details

This function uses three functions from the package tuneR: Wave, normalize and writeWave.

Note

The file automatically owerwrites an existing file with the same name.

The amplitude (volume) of the .wav file is normalized by defaults but can be changed with the argument rescale. See examples

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr>, Ethan C. Brown for the argument 'rescale'

See Also

export.

```
require(tuneR)
a<-synth(f=8000,d=2,cf=2000,plot=FALSE)
# the name of the file is automatically the name of the object
# here: "a.wav"
savewav(a,f=22050)
unlink("a.wav")
# if you wish to change the name, use the 'file' argument
savewav(a,f=22050,file="b.wav")
unlink("b.wav")
# if you wish to change the amplitude of the file, use the argument 'rescale'
# this will turn down the volume of a 16 bit sound
# which amplitude was originally ranging between -2^15 and +2^15
savewav(a, f=22050, file="c.wav", rescale=c(-1500,1500))
unlink("c.wav")</pre>
```

SAX 143

SAX	Symbolic Aggregate approXimation	
-----	----------------------------------	--

Description

This function converts a numeric times seris into a series of letters with a specific length and alphabet.

Usage

```
SAX(x, alphabet_size, PAA_number,
breakpoints = "gaussian", collapse = NULL)
```

Arguments

x a numeric vector.

alphabet_size a numeric vector of length 1 setting the size of the alphabet.

PAA_number a numeric vector of length 1 setting the number of elements (subsequences) of

the Piecewise Aggregate Approximation (PAA).

breakpoints either a character vector ("gaussian", "quantiles") or a numeric vector specifying

the sorted values of the breakpoints along the distribution of x. See details and

examples.

collapse a character vector of length 1, specifying the way to collapse the output letters,

see paste. By default letters are returned separated.

Details

The SAX method has been developed to reduce the dimensionality of a numerical series into a short chain of characters. SAX follows a two-step process: (1) Piecewise Aggregate Approximation (PAA) and (2) conversion a PAA sequence into a series of letters.

PAA consists in a Z-normalisation, a segmentation of the series of length n into w segments, and the computation of each segment average.

The conversion of the PAA into a series of letters is achieved by attributing with equiprobability each value of the PAA to a letter in reference to a Gaussian distribution. This process therefore assumes that the distribution of the numeric series x follows a Gaussian distribution. To relax the constraints of normality we here added the possibility to directly work on the quantiles of the original data distribution or to specify particular breakpoints along the distribution of x. See the examples.

Value

A character vector of length (when collapse is NULL) or number of character (when collapse is not NULL) corresponding to PAA_number argument.

144 sddB

Note

SAX has been used recently to search similar times series in a soundcape data base (Kasten et al., 2012).

Author(s)

Laurent Lellouch. An improvement added by Pavel Senin.

References

Kasten, E.P., Gage, S.H., Fox, J. & Joo, W. (2012). The remote environmental assessment laboratory's acoustic library: an archive for studying soundscape ecology. *Ecological Informatics*, 12, 50 - 67.

Lin, J., Keogh, E., Lonardi, S., Chiu, B., June (2003). A symbolic representation of time series with implications for streaming algorithms. Proceedings of the 8th ACM SIGMOD Workshop on Research Issues in Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery. San Diego, California, USA.

See Also

```
discrets, symba, soundscapespec
```

Examples

```
data(tico)
spec <- soundscapespec(tico, plot=FALSE)[,2]
SAX(spec, alphabet = 5, PAA = 10)

# change breakpoints
SAX(spec, alphabet = 5, PAA = 10, breakpoints="quantiles")
SAX(spec, alphabet = 5, PAA = 10, breakpoints=c(0, 0.5, 0.75, 1))
SAX(spec, alphabet = 5, PAA = 10, breakpoints=c(0, 0.33, 0.66, 1))

# different output formats
SAX(spec, alphabet = 5, PAA = 10, collapse="")
SAX(spec, alphabet = 5, PAA = 10, collapse=""")</pre>
```

sddB

Standard deviation of dB values

Description

This function estimates the standard deviation of dB values

Usage

```
sddB(x, level = "IL")
```

seedata 145

Arguments

x a numeric vector.

level intensity level ("IL") or sound pressure level ("SPL")

Details

The standard deviation of dB values is not linear. The function is an estimation not an exact computation which is not possible.

Value

A numeric vector of length 1.

Author(s)

Jérôme Sueur

References

```
Wikipedia, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Propagation_of_uncertainty
```

See Also

```
meandB, moredB, convSPL, dBweight
```

Examples

```
sddB(c(89,90,95))
sddB(c(89,90,95), level="SPL")
```

seedata

A quick look at quantitative data

Description

See quantitative data at a glance

Usage

```
seedata(data, na.rm = FALSE, col = "grey")
```

Arguments

data a numeric vector describing quantitative data.

na.rm logical, if TRUE removes NA.

col main color.

146 seewave

Details

The red curves depict the corresponding Normal law (same mean and sd as data).

Value

A multi-plot graphic is returned.

Author(s)

Caroline Simonis <csimonis@mnhn.fr> and Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr>.

Examples

seedata(rnorm(1000))

seewave

Sound analysis and synthesis

Description

seewave provides functions for analysing, manipulating, displaying, editing and synthesizing time waves (particularly sound). This package processes in particular time analysis (oscillograms and envelopes), spectral content, resonance quality factor, entropy, cross correlation and autocorrelation, zero-crossing, frequency coherence, dominant frequency, analytic signal, 2D and 3D spectrograms.

Details

Package: seewave
Type: Package
Version: 2.1.0
Date: 2018-03-02

License: GPL version 2 or newer

Contributors: Ethan C. Brown, Camille Desjonqueres,

Marion Depraetere, Francois Fabianek,

Amandine Gasc, Eric Kasten, Laurent Lellouch, Stefanie LaZerte, Jonathan Lees, Jean Marchal Sandrine Pavoine, David Pinaud Luis J. Villanueva-Rivera, Zev Ross, Carl G. Witthoft, Hristo Zhivomirov

Acknowledgments: Andrey Anikin, Michel Baylac,

Charlotte Cure, Denis Dupeyron, Kurt Fristrup, Arnold Fertin,

Kurt Hornik,

Emiliano A. Laca, Uwe Ligges,

Morgane Paprin,

Emmanuel Paradis, Daniel Ridley-Ellis,

setenv 147

Brian Ripley, Jesse Ross, Zev Ross, Pavel Senin,

Arvind Sowmyan, Simon Urbanek

George Zhang

Webpage: http://rug.mnhn.fr/seewave

Discussion group: http://groups.google.com/group/seewave

Reference: Sueur J, Aubin T, Simonis C - Seewave: a free modular tool for sound analysis and synthesis.

Bioacoustics, 18: 213-226.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr> Thierry Aubin Caroline Simonis

Maintainer: Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr>

setenv

Set the amplitude envelope of a time wave to another one

Description

This function sets the amplitude envelope of a time wave to another one

Usage

```
setenv(wave1, wave2, f, envt="hil", msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL,
plot = FALSE, listen = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

wave1 a first R object. wave2 a second R object.

f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded

in wave.

envt the type of envelope to be used for wave2: either "abs" for absolute amplitude

envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.

msmooth a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope of wave2 with a mean

sliding window. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See

env.

ksmooth kernel smooth via kernel to apply to the amplitude envelope ofwave2. See env.

148 sfm

plot if TRUE returns the oscillogram of the new time wave (by default FALSE).

listen if TRUE the new sound is played back.

output character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".

... other oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

wave1 and wave2 can have different duration (length)

Smoothing the envelope with smooth or ksmooth can significantly change the value returned.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
drawenv, env, synth
```

Examples

```
data(tico) 
 a<-synth(d=1,f=22050,cf=1000) 
 # apply 'tico' ammplitude envelope to 'a' that has a square amplitude envelope 
 setenv(a,tico,f=22050,plot=TRUE) 
 # the same but with smoothing the envelope 
 setenv(a,tico,f=22050,ksmooth=kernel("daniell",50),plot=TRUE)
```

sfm

Spectral Flatness Measure

Description

This function estimates the flatness of a frequency spectrum.

Usage

```
sfm(spec)
```

Arguments

spec

a data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB).

sh 149

Details

SFM is calculated as the ratio between the geometric mean and the arithmetic mean:

$$F = N \times \frac{\sqrt[N]{\prod_{i=1}^{N} y_i}}{\sum_{i=1}^{N} y_i}$$

with:

y = relative amplitude of the i frequency, and N = number of frequencies.

Value

A single value varying between 0 and 1 is returned. The value has no unit.

Note

The SFM of a noisy signal will tend towards 1 whereas the SFM of a pure tone signal will tend towards 0.

See sh for another measure of signal noisiness/pureness.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

sh, csh

Examples

```
a<-synth(f=8000,d=1,cf=2000,plot=FALSE)
speca<-spec(a,f=8000,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)
sfm(speca)
# [1] 0
b<-noisew(d=1,f=8000)
specb<-spec(b,f=8000,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)
sfm(specb)
# [1] 0.8233202</pre>
```

sh

Shannon and Renyi spectral entropy

Description

This function computes the Shannon or Renyi entropy of a frequency spectrum

Usage

```
sh(spec, alpha = "shannon")
```

150 sh

Arguments

spec a data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not

in dB).

alpha a character string, by default "shannon" to compute Shannon entropy, "simpson"

to compute Simpson entropy otherwise a numeric vector of length 1 with a value superior to 0 but different to 1 to compute Renyi entropy. See the examples.

Details

. Shannon spectral entropy is calculated according to:

$$S = -\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} y_i log_2(y_i)}{log_2(N)}$$

. Simpson or Gini-Simpson spectral entropy (or index) is computed according to:

$$GS = 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{N} y_i^2$$

. Renyi spectral entropy of order alpha is calucalted according to:

$$R = \frac{1}{1 - \alpha} \times log_2(\sum_{i=1}^{N} y_i^{\alpha})$$

with

$$\alpha \ge 0$$

$$\alpha \neq 1$$

y = relative amplitude of the i frequency,

$$\sum_{i=1}^{N} y_i = 1$$

and N = number of frequencies.

Value

A numeric vector of length 1 is returned. The value has no unit.

Note

The Shannon spectral entropy of a noisy signal will tend towards 1 whereas the Shannon spectral entropy of a pure tone signal will tend towards 0. See Han *et al.* for details regarding the Renyi entropy.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Laurent Lellouch

sheep 151

References

Han, NC, Muniandy SV, Dayou J (2011) Acoustic classification of Australian anurans based on hybrid spectral-entropy approach. *Applied Acoustics*.

Nunes RR, Almeida de MP, Sleigh JW (2004) - Spectral entropy: a new method for anesthetic adequacy. *Revista Brasileira de Anestesiologia*, **54**, 413-422.

Renyi A (1961) - On measures of information and entropy. Proceedings of the 4th Berkeley Symposium on Mathematics, Statistics and Probability 1960. pp. 547-561.

Simpson EH (1949) - Measurement of diversity. Nature, 163, 688.

See Also

```
csh,th, H, sfm
```

Examples

```
a<-synth(f=8000,d=1,cf=2000,plot=FALSE)
speca<-spec(a,f=8000,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)
## Shannon spectral entropy
sh(speca)
# [1] 0.2336412
b<-noisew(d=1,f=8000)
specb<-spec(b,f=8000,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)
sh(specb)
# close to 1
## Renyi spectral entropy
sh(speca, alpha=2)
sh(speca, alpha=3)</pre>
```

sheep

Sheep bleat

Description

Recording of a sheep bleat.

Usage

```
data(sheep)
```

Format

A Wave object.

simspec simspec

Details

```
Duration = 2.47 s. Sampling frequency = 8000 hz.
```

Source

Recording by Frederic Sebe.

Examples

```
data(sheep)
oscillo(sheep,f=8000)
```

simspec

Similarity between two frequency spectra

Description

This function estimates the similarity between two frequency spectra.

Usage

```
simspec(spec1, spec2, f = NULL, mel = FALSE,
norm = FALSE, PMF = FALSE,
plot = FALSE, type = "1",
lty =c(1, 2, 3), col = c(2, 4, 1),
flab = NULL, alab = "Amplitude (percentage)",
flim = NULL, alim = NULL,
title = TRUE, legend = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

spec1	a first data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
spec2	a first data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB). This can be either a two-column matrix (col1 = frequency, col2 = amplitude) or a vector (amplitude).
f	sampling frequency of waves used to obtain spec1 and spec2 (in Hz). Not necessary if spec1 and/or spec2 is a two columns matrix obtained with spec or meanspec.
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
norm	a logical, if TRUE spec1 and spec2 are normalised (scaled) between 0 and 1.
PMF	a logical, if TRUE spec1 and spec2 are transformed into probability mass functions.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots both spectra and similarity function (by default FALSE).

simspec 153

type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "I" for lines).
lty	a vector of length 3 for the line type of spec1, spec2 and of the similarity function if $type="l"$.
col	a vector of length 3 for the colour of spec1, spec2, and the similarity function.
flab	title of the frequency axis.
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
flim	the range of frequency values.
alim	range of amplitude axis.
title	logical, if TRUE, adds a title with S value.
legend	logical, if TRUE adds a legend to the plot.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

Spectra similarity is assessed according to:

$$S = \frac{100/N}{\times} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{\min spec1(i), spec2(i)}{\max spec1(i), spec2(i)}$$

with S in %.

Value

The similarity index is returned. This value is in %.

When plot is TRUE, both spectra and the similarity function are plotted on the same graph. The similarity index is the mean of this function.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, improved by Laurent Lellouch

References

Deecke, V. B. and Janik, V. M. 2006. Automated categorization of bioacoustic signals: avoiding perceptual pitfalls. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 119: 645-653.

See Also

spec, meanspec, corspec, diffspec, diffenv, kl.dist, ks.dist, logspec.dist, itakura.dist

154 smoothw

Examples

```
a < -noisew(f=8000, d=1)
b<-synth(f=8000,d=1,cf=2000)
c<-synth(f=8000,d=1,cf=1000)
d < -noisew(f=8000, d=1)
speca<-spec(a,f=8000,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)</pre>
specb<-spec(b,f=8000,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)</pre>
specc<-spec(c,f=8000,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)</pre>
specd<-spec(d,f=8000,at=0.5,plot=FALSE)</pre>
simspec(speca, speca)
simspec(speca, specb)
simspec(speca, specc, plot=TRUE)
simspec(specb, specc, plot=TRUE)
#[1] 12.05652
simspec(speca, specd, plot=TRUE)
## mel scale
require(tuneR)
data(orni)
data(tico)
orni.mel <- melfcc(orni, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
orni.mel.mean <- apply(orni.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)</pre>
tico.mel <- melfcc(tico, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
tico.mel.mean <- apply(tico.mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)</pre>
simspec(orni.mel.mean, tico.mel.mean, f=22050, mel=TRUE, plot=TRUE)
```

smoothw

A function to tentativily smooth a time wave

Description

This function tries to smooth with a sum sliding window a time wave, and then to remove residual noise.

Usage

```
smoothw(wave, f, wl, padding=TRUE, output = "matrix")
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	window length in number of points (samples).
padding	a logical, if TRUE add 0 values at the start and end of the file to match wave length (duration).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".

songmeter 155

Details

A window slides along the signal and sums up the sample amplitude values. Zero values are added at the end of the wave to keep wave length (duration).

Value

A new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output. If padding is TRUE, the new wave starts and ends up with 0 values to match the size of wave.

Warning

This function should be used with care as this kind of filter may change the frequency content of the sound. See the examples section for an illustration.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
fir, filter
```

Examples

```
# An example to show that smoothw() may change
# the frequency content of your sound
data(orni)
orni2 <- smoothw(orni, wl=2, out="Wave")
orni10 <- smoothw(orni, wl=10, out="Wave")
orni50 <- smoothw(orni, wl=50, out="Wave")
orni100 <- smoothw(orni, wl=100, out="Wave")
meanspec(orni)
lines(meanspec(orni2, plot=FALSE), col=2)
lines(meanspec(orni10, plot=FALSE), col=3)
lines(meanspec(orni50, plot=FALSE), col=4)
lines(meanspec(orni100, plot=FALSE), col=5)
legend("topright", col=1:5, lty=1, legend=c("original","wl=2","wl=10","wl=50","wl=100"))</pre>
```

songmeter

Reading and interpreting SongMeter file name

Description

This function reads and decomposes the files names generated by SongMeters, audio digal recorders produced by the society Wildlife Acoustics.

Usage

```
songmeter(x)
```

156 songmeter

Arguments

x a character vector with file names, either .wac or .wav

Details

The digital recorder SongMeter (either SM2, SM3, or SM4 device model) produced by the society 'Wildlife Acoustics' generates '.wav' or '.wac' files which names include useful information. Here are the character format of the files:

- SM2 or SM4: PREFIX_YYYYMMDD_HHMMSS.wav
- SM3:
 - without geolocalisation PREFIX_XXX_YYYYMMDD_HHMMSS.wav
 - with geolocalisation PREFIX_XXX_YYYYMMDD\$HHMMSS.wav

with:

- PREFIX: prefix set when programming the SongMeter
- XXX: microphone information
- YYYY: year
- MM: month
- DD: day
- HH: hour
- MM: month
- · SS: minute

This information is read and decomposed by the function songmeter().

Please note that the function does not read the content of audio file but the name of the file.

Value

geo

The function returns a data. frame with the following columns:

device model, either "SM2/SM4" or "SM3" prefix of the file, specifying for instance to recording site
microphone information specifying if the recording is mono left channel ("monoL"), mono right ("monoR") or stereo ("stereo"). This works for SM3 only, NA for SM2
year of recording
month of recording
day of recording
hour of recording
minute of recording
second of recording
all time of recording information in POSIX format

logical, TRUE if the device was GPS synchronized

soundscapespec 157

Note

The file names of Songmeters may change with time. There is no guarantee that the function will be perfectly updated.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

See Wildlife Acoustics website for details regarding the SongMeters 2, 3 and 4: http://www.wildlifeacoustics.com/

See Also

strptime for the POSIX time format.

Examples

```
file1 <- "MNHN_20141225_234500.wav" ## SM2 file
file2 <- "CNRS_0+1_20130824_153000.wav" # SM3 file without geolocalisation
file3 <- "PARIS_-0-_20150410$195550.wav" # SM3 file with geolocalisation
file4 <- "MNHN_20141225_234500.txt" # not a .wav or a .wac file
file5 <- "myfile.wav" # not a Wildlife Acoustics filename
files <- c(file1, file2, file3, file4, file5)
songmeter(files)</pre>
```

soundscapespec

Soundscape frequency spectrum of a time wave

Description

This function returns a kHz binned spectrum as described by Kasten et al. (2012) for the description of a soundscape.

Usage

```
soundscapespec(wave, f, wl = 1024, wn = "hamming", ovlp = 50, plot = TRUE, xlab = "Frequency (kHz)", ylim = c(0, 1), ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 1024).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hamming").

158 soundscapespec

ovlp	overlap between two successive analysis windows (in %), by default = 50%.
plot	if TRUE returns a barplot.
xlab	title of the barplot x axis.
ylim	range of the barplot y axis.
	other barplot graphical parameters.

Details

The soundscape frequency spectrum is based on the computation of a spectrogram power spectral density using Welch'smethod (Welch & June, 1967). Parameters used in Kasten et al. (2012) were a Hamming window of 1024 samples with 50% of overlap and are used here as default values.

Value

A two-column numeric matrix, the first column returning the frequency (kHz) bands and the second column returning the power value within each frequency band.

A barplot is returned when plot is TRUE.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Eric Kasten

References

Kasten, E.P., Gage, S.H., Fox, J. & Joo, W. (2012). The remote environmental assessment laboratory's acoustic library: an archive for studying soundscape ecology. *Ecological Informatics*, 12, 50-67.

Welch, P.D., June (1967). The use of the fast Fourier transform for the estimation of power spectra: a method based on time-averaging over short, modified periodograms. *IEEE Transactions on Audio and Electroacoustics*, 15: 70-73.

See Also

```
spec, meanspec, SAX, NDSI
```

Examples

```
## Note that 'tico' is not a soundscape recording...
data(tico)
soundscapespec(tico, plot=TRUE, col="darkgreen")
```

sox 159

sox Calls SoX

Description

This function calls SoX, the Swiss Army knife of sound processing programs.

Usage

```
sox(command, exename = NULL, path2exe = NULL)
```

Arguments

command the SoX command to invoke.

exename a character string specifying the name of the SoX binary file. If NULL, the default

name "sox" will be used for Linux OS and "sox.exe" for Windows OS.

path2exe a character string giving the path to the SoX binary file. If NULL, the default path

"c:\sox-14-4-0\" will be used for Windows OS.

Details

See the documentation of SoX for proper use.

Note

Sox must be installed to use this function but not to install the package seewave. As mentioned on the SoX webpage, the primary development platform is Linux. Using SoX with Windows from R might not be straightforward. In particular, it is advisable to pay attention to file path and exe name.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Stefanie LaZerte

References

```
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SoX
```

Examples

```
## Not run:
## Generate a simple sound file at 440 Hz
s <- synth(cf=440, f= 8000, d=1, output="Wave")
savewav(s, file="mysound.wav")
## Plays the file
sox("mysound.wav", exe="play")
## Slows down the audio tempo (but not its pitch)
sox("mysound.wav myslowsound.wav tempo 0.5")
## Cuts the file</pre>
```

spec spec

```
sox("myslowsound.wav myslowcuttedsound.wav trim 0.25 0.75")
## Deletes example files
file.remove("mysound.wav", "myslowsound.wav", "myslowcuttedsound.wav")
## End(Not run)
```

spec

Frequency spectrum of a time wave

Description

This function returns the frequency spectrum (*i.e.* the relative amplitude of the frequency content) of a time wave. Results can be obtained either as absolute or dB data.

Usage

```
spec(wave, f, wl = 512, wn = "hanning", fftw = FALSE, norm = TRUE,
scaled = FALSE, PSD = FALSE, PMF = FALSE, correction="none", dB = NULL, dBref = NULL,
at = NULL, from = NULL, to = NULL,
identify = FALSE, col = "black", cex = 1,
plot = 1, flab = "Frequency (kHz)",
alab = "Amplitude", flim = NULL,
alim = NULL, type="1",...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	if at is not null, length of the window for the analysis (by default = 512).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw for faster computation. See Notes of the function spectro.
norm	if TRUE the spectrum is normalised by its maximum.
scaled	if TRUE the spectrum is scaled by the length of the FFT.
PSD	if TRUE return Power Spectrum Density, i. e. the square of the spectrum.
PMF	if TRUE return Probability Mass Function, <i>i. e.</i> the probability distribution of frequencies.
correction	a character vector of length 1 to apply an amplitude ("amplitude") or an energy ("energy") correction to the FT window. This argument is useful only when one wish to obtain absolute values that is when norm=FALSE, scaled=FALSE, and PMF=FALSE. By default no correction is applied ("none").
dB	a character string specifying the type dB to return: "max0" for a maximum dB value at 0, "A", "B", "C" and "D" for common dB weights.

spec 161

dBref	a dB reference value when dB is not NULL. NULL by default but should be set to 2*10e-5 for a 20 microPa reference (SPL).
at	position where to compute the spectrum (in s).
from	start mark where to compute the spectrum (in s).
to	end mark where to compute the spectrum (in s).
identify	to identify frequency and amplitude values on the plot with the help of a cursor.
col	colour of the spectrum.
cex	pitch size of the spectrum.
plot	if 1 returns frequency on x-axis, if 2 returns frequency on y-axis, (by default 1).
flab	title of the frequency axis.
alab	title of the amplitude axis.
flim	range of frequency axis.
alim	range of amplitude axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

If at, from or to are FALSE then spec computes the spectrum of the whole signal.

Value

This function returns a two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to the frequency axis, the second column corresponding to the amplitude axis.

If identify is TRUE, spec returns a list with two elements:

freq	the frequency of the points chosen on the spectrum
amp	the relative amplitude of the points chosen on the spectrum

Warning

The argument peaks is no more available (version > 1.5.6). See the function fpeaks for peak(s) detection.

Note

This function is based on fft.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

162 specprop

See Also

meanspec, fpeaks, localpeaks, dynspec, corspec, fft.

Examples

```
data(tico)
# spectrum of the whole signal, in absolute or dB amplitude,
# horizontaly or vertically
op<-par(mfrow=c(2,2))
spec(tico, f=22050)
spec(tico,f=22050,col="red",plot=2)
spec(tico,f=22050,dB="max0",col="blue")
spec(tico,f=22050,dB="max0",col="green",plot=2)
par(op)
# an indirect way to compare spectra
a < -spec(tico, f=22050, wl=512, at=0.2, plot=FALSE)
b<-spec(tico,f=22050,wl=512,at=0.7,plot=FALSE)
c<-spec(tico, f=22050, wl=512, at=1.1, plot=FALSE)</pre>
d<-spec(tico,f=22050,wl=512,at=1.6,plot=FALSE)
all<-cbind(a[,2],b[,2],c[,2],d[,2])
matplot(x=a[,1],y=all,yaxt="n",
    xlab="Frequency (kHz)",ylab="Amplitude",xaxs="i",type="l")
legend(8,0.8,c("Note A","Note B", "Note C", "Note D"),bty="o",
    lty=c(1:4), col=c(1:4))
# spectrum from a particular position to another one
op<-par(mfrow=c(2,1))</pre>
oscillo(tico, f=22050)
abline(v=c(0.5,0.9),col="red",lty=2)
spec(tico, f=22050, wl=512, from=0.5, to=0.9, col="red")
title("Spectrum of the note B")
par(op)
# spectrum and spectrogram
data(orni)
orni1<-cutw(orni,f=22050,from=0.32,to=0.39)
layout(matrix(c(1,2),nc=2), widths=c(3,1))
par(mar=c(5,4,3,0.5))
spectro(orni1,f=22050,wl=128,zp=8,ovlp=85,scale=FALSE)
par(mar=c(5,1,3,0.5))
spec(orni1,f=22050,col="red",plot=2,flab="",yaxt="n")
```

specprop

Spectral properties

Description

This function returns a list of statistical properties of a frequency spectrum.

specprop 163

Usage

```
specprop(spec, f=NULL,
str = FALSE, flim=NULL, mel=FALSE,
plot = FALSE, type = "1", xlab=NULL, ylab = NULL,
col.mode = 2, col.quartiles = 4, ...)
```

Arguments

spec	a data set resulting of a spectral analysis obtained with spec or meanspec (not in dB).
f	sampling frequency of spec (in Hz).
str	logical, if TRUE returns the results in a structured table.
flim	a vector of length 2 to specifyy the frequency limits of the analysis (in kHz)
mel	a logical, if TRUE the (htk-)mel scale is used.
plot	if 1 returns the spectrum , if 2 returns the cumulative spectrum, both of them with the first quartile, the third quartile, the median and the mode plotted (by default FALSE).
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
xlab	label of the x axis.
ylab	label of the y axis.
col.mode	colour of the mode segments (by default blue).
col.quartiles	colour of the quartiles segments (by default red).
	other arguments to be passed to plot

Details

The spectrum is converted in a probability mass function (PMF). If a selected value has to be selected with \$, the argument str has to be set to FALSE.

Value

A list of 15 values is returned

mean	mean frequency (see mean)
sd	standard deviation of the mean (see sd)
sem	standard error of the mean
median	median frequency (see median)
mode	mode frequency, i.e. the dominant frequency
Q25	first quartile (see quantile)
Q75	third quartile (see quantile)
IQR	interquartile range (see IQR)
cent	centroid, see note

164 specprop

skewness	skewness, a measure of asymmetry, see note
kurtosis	kurtosis, a measure of peakedness, see note
sfm	spectral flatness measure (see sfm)
sh	spectral entropy (see sh)
prec	frequency precision of the spectrum

Note

Centroid is computed according to:

$$C = \sum_{i=1}^{N} x_i \times y_i$$

with:

x = frequencies, y = relative amplitude of the i frequency, N = number of frequencies.

Skewness is computed according to:

 $S = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} (x_i - \bar{x})^3}{N - 1} \times \frac{1}{\sigma^3}$

S < 0 when the spectrum is skewed to left,

S = 0 when the spectrum is symetric,

S > 0 when the spectrum is skewed to right.

Spectrum asymmetry increases with ISI.

Kurtosis is computed according to:

$$K = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} (x_i - \bar{x})^4}{N - 1} \times \frac{1}{\sigma^4}$$

.

K < 3 when the spectrum is platikurtic, *i.e.* it has fewer items at the center and at the tails than the normal curve but has more items in the shoulders,

K = 3 when the spectrum shows a normal shape,

K > 3 when the spectrum is leptokurtic, *i.e.* it has more items near the center and at the tails, with fewer items in the shoulders relative to normal distribution with the same mean and variance.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Caroline Simonis, and a patch by Jesse Ross (Dec. 2012)

Examples

```
data(orni)
a<-meanspec(orni,f=22050,plot=FALSE)
specprop(a,f=22050)
# to get a single measure of the list</pre>
```

```
specprop(a,f=22050)$mode
# to get the results structured
specprop(a,f=22050,str=TRUE)
# to limit the analysis between 4 and 6 kHz
specprop(a,f=22050,flim=c(4,6),str=TRUE)
# plots
specprop(a,f=22050,plot=1)
specprop(a,f=22050,plot=2)
# (htk-)mel scale
require(tuneR)
mel <- melfcc(orni, nbands = 256, dcttype = "t3", fbtype = "htkmel", spec_out=TRUE)
melspec.mean <- apply(mel$aspectrum, MARGIN=2, FUN=mean)
specprop(melspec.mean, f=22050, mel=TRUE)
# be aware that flim is always given in kHz even if mel=TRUE
specprop(melspec.mean, f=22050, flim=c(4,6), mel=TRUE, plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

spectro

2D-spectrogram of a time wave

Description

This function returns a two-dimension spectrographic representation of a time wave. The function corresponds to short-term Fourier transform. An amplitude contour plot can be overlaid.

Usage

```
spectro(wave, f, wl = 512, wn = "hanning", zp = 0,
ovlp = 0, complex = FALSE, norm = TRUE, correction="none",
fftw = FALSE, dB = "max0", dBref = NULL, plot = TRUE,
flog = FALSE, grid = TRUE, osc = FALSE, scale = TRUE, cont = FALSE,
collevels = NULL, palette = spectro.colors,
contlevels = NULL, colcont = "black",
colbg = "white", colgrid = "black",
colaxis = "black", collab="black",
cexlab = 1, cexaxis = 1,
tlab = "Time (s)",
flab = "Frequency (kHz)",
alab = "Amplitude",
scalelab = "Amplitude\n(dB)",
main = NULL,
scalefontlab = 1, scalecexlab =0.75,
axisX = TRUE, axisY = TRUE, tlim = NULL, trel = TRUE,
flim = NULL, flimd = NULL,
widths = c(6,1), heights = c(3,1),
oma = rep(0,4),
listen=FALSE,
...)
```

Arguments

an R object. wave

f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded

in wave.

window length for the analysis (even number of points) (by default = 512). wl

window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning"). wn zero-padding (even number of points), see Details. zp ovlp overlap between two successive windows (in %).

complex if TRUE the STFT will be returned as complex numbers.

if TRUE the STFT is normalised (i. e. scaled) by its maximum. norm

a character vector of length 1 to apply an amplitude ("amplitude") or an energy correction

> ("energy") correction to each FT window. This argument is useful only when one wish to obtain absolute values that is when norm=FALSE. By default no

correction is applied ("none").

if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes. fftw

dB a character string specifying the type dB to return: "max0" (default) for a max-

imum dB value at 0, "A", "B", "C" and "D" for common dB weights. If set to

NULL, then a linear scale is used.

dBref a dB reference value. NULL by default but should be set to 2*10e-5 for a 20

microPa reference.

plot logical, if TRUE plots the spectrogram (by default TRUE). flog a logical to plot the frequency on a logarithmic scale.

logical, if TRUE plots a y-axis grid (by default TRUE). grid osc logical, if TRUE plots an oscillogram beneath the spectrogram (by default FALSE).

scale

logical, if TRUE plots a dB colour scale on the right side of the spectrogram (by

default TRUE).

cont logical, if TRUE overplots contour lines on the spectrogram (by default FALSE).

collevels a set of levels which are used to partition the amplitude range of the spectrogram

(in dB).

a color palette function to be used to assign colors in the plot, see Details. palette

contlevels a set of levels which are used to partition the amplitude range for contour over-

plot (in dB).

color of the labels.

colcont colour for cont plotting. colbg background colour. colour for grid plotting. colgrid

colaxis color of the axes.

cexlab size of the labels.

size of the axes. cexaxis

collab

tlab label of the time axis.
flab label of the frequency axis.
alab label of the amplitude axis.
scalelab amplitude scale label.
main label of the main title.

scalefontlab font of the amplitude scale label. scalecexlab cex of the amplitude scale label.

axisX logical, if TRUE plots time X-axis (by default TRUE).

axisY logical, if TRUE plots frequency Y-axis (by default TRUE).

tlim modifications of the time X-axis limits.

trel time X-axis with a relative scale when tlim is not null, i.e. relative to wave.

flim modifications of the frequency Y-axis limits (in kHz).

flimd dynamic modifications of the frequency Y-axis limits. New wl and ovlp argu-

ments are applied to increase time/frequency resolution.

widths a vector of length 2 to control the relative widths of columns on the device when

scale is TRUE.

heights a vector of length 2 to control the relative heights of rows on the device when

osc is TRUE.

oma a vector of length 4 to control the size of outer margins when either scale or

osc is TRUE.

listen if TRUE the sound is played back (by default FALSE).
... other contour and oscillo graphical parameters.

Details

Following Heisenberg uncertainty principle, the short-term Fourier transform cannot be precised in both time and frequency. The temporal and frequency precisions of the function are actually dependent of the wl value. Choosing a high wl value will increase the frequency resolution but reduce the temporal one, and *vice versa*. The frequency precision is obtained by calculating the ratio f/wl, and the temporal precision is obtained by calculating the reverse ratio wl/f. This problem can be reduced in some way with zp that adds 0 values on both sides of the analysis window. This increases frequency resolution without altering time resolution.

Any colour palette can be used. In particular, it is possible to use other palettes coming with **see-wave**: temp.colors, reverse.gray.colors.1, reverse.gray.colors.2, reverse.heat.colors, reverse.terrain.colors, reverse.topo.colors, reverse.cm.colors corresponding to the reverse of heat.colors, terrain.colors, topo.colors, cm.colors. Use locator to identify points.

Value

This function returns a list of three items:

time a numeric vector corresponding to the time axis.

freq a numeric vector corresponding to the frequency axis.

amp a numeric or a complex matrix corresponding to the amplitude values. Each

column is a Fourier transform of length w1/2.

Note

The argument fftw can be used to try to speed up process time. When set to TRUE, the Fourier transform is computed through the function FFT of the package fftw. This pacakge is a wrapper around the fastest Fourier transform of the free C subroutine library FFTW (http://www.fftw.org/). FFT should be then installed on your OS.

Note

This function is based on fft, contour and filled.contour

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Caroline Simonis.

References

Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds) 1998. *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

See Also

```
ggspectro, spectro3D, dynspec, wf, oscillo, dBscale, fft.
```

Examples

```
## Not run:
data(tico)
data(pellucens)
# simple plots
spectro(tico, f=22050)
spectro(tico,f=22050,osc=TRUE)
spectro(tico, f=22050, scale=FALSE)
spectro(tico, f=22050, osc=TRUE, scale=FALSE)
# change the dB scale by setting a different dB reference value (20microPa)
spectro(tico,f=22050, dBref=2*10e-5)
# unnormalised spectrogram with a linear amplitude scale
spectro(tico, dB=NULL, norm=FALSE, scale=FALSE)
# manipulating wl
op < -par(mfrow = c(2,2))
spectro(tico,f=22050,wl=256,scale=FALSE)
title("wl = 256")
spectro(tico,f=22050,wl=512,scale=FALSE)
title("wl = 512")
spectro(tico, f=22050, wl=1024, scale=FALSE)
title("wl = 1024")
spectro(tico,f=22050,wl=4096,scale=FALSE)
title("wl = 4096")
par(op)
# vertical zoom using flim
spectro(tico, f=22050, flim=c(2,6))
spectro(tico,f=22050, flimd=c(2,6))
```

spectro3D 169

```
# a full plot
pellu2<-cutw(pellucens,f=22050,from=1,plot=FALSE)</pre>
spectro(pellu2, f=22050, ovlp=85, zp=16, osc=TRUE,
    cont=TRUE,contlevels=seq(-30,0,20),colcont="red",
    lwd=1.5,lty=2,palette=reverse.terrain.colors)
# black and white spectrogram
spectro(pellu2, f=22050, ovlp=85, zp=16,
    palette=reverse.gray.colors.1)
# colour modifications
data(sheep)
spectro(sheep, f=8000, palette=temp.colors, collevels=seq(-115, 0, 1))
spectro(pellu2,f=22050,ovlp=85,zp=16,
palette=reverse.cm.colors,osc=TRUE,colwave="orchid1")
spectro(pellu2,f=22050,ovlp=85,zp=16,osc=TRUE,palette=reverse.heat.colors,
colbg="black",colgrid="white", colwave="white",colaxis="white",collab="white")
## End(Not run)
```

spectro3D

3D-spectrogram of a time wave

Description

This function returns a three-dimension spectrographic representation of a time wave. The function corresponds to short-term Fourier transform.

Usage

```
spectro3D(wave, f, wl = 512, wn = "hanning", zp = 0,
ovlp = 0, norm = TRUE, correction = "none", fftw = FALSE,
dB = "max0", dBref = NULL, plot = TRUE,
magt = 10, magf = 10, maga = 2,
palette = reverse.terrain.colors)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	length of the window for the analysis (even number of points).
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
zp	zero-padding (even number of points), see Details.
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in $\%$).
norm	if TRUE the STFT is normalised (i. e. scaled) by its maximum.

170 spectro3D

correction a character vector of length 1 to apply an amplitude ("amplitude") or an energy

("energy") correction to the FT window. This argument is useful only when one wish to obtain absolute values that is when norm=FALSE, scaled=FALSE, and

PMF=FALSE. By default no correction is applied ("none").

fftw if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of the spectro.

dB a character string specifying the type dB to return: "max0" for a maximum dB

value at 0, "A", "B", "C" and "D" for common dB weights.

dBref a dB reference value when dB is TRUE. NULL by default but should be set to

2*10e-5 for a 20 microPa reference.

plot logical, if TRUE plots the spectrogram (by default TRUE).

magf magnification of the time axis.

magf magnification of the frequency axis.

maga magnification of the amplitude axis.

palette a color palette function to be used to assign colors in the plot, see Details.

Details

Following Heisenberg uncertainty principle, the short-term Fourier transform cannot be precised in both time and frequency. The temporal and frequency precisions of the function are actually dependent of the wl value. Choosing a high wl value will increase the frequency resolution but reduce the temporal one, and *vice versa*. The frequency precision is obtained by calculating the ratio f/wl, and the temporal precision is obtained by calculating the reverse ratio wl/f. This problem can be reduced in some way with zp that adds 0 values on both sides of the analysis window. This increases frequency resolution without altering time resolution.

Any colour palette can be used. In particular, it is possible to use other palettes coming with **seewave**: reverse.gray.colors.1, reverse.gray.colors.2, spectro.colors, temp.colors, reverse.heat.colors, reverse.cm.colors, reverse.topo.colors, corresponding to the reverse of heat.colors,topo.colors, cm.colors.

Use magt, magf and maga to resize the plot.

Value

This function returns a list of three items:

time a numeric vector corresponding to the time axis.

freq a numeric vector corresponding to the frequency axis.

amp a numeric matrix corresponding to the amplitude values. Each column is a

Fourier transform of length w1/2.

Note

This function requires **rgl** and is based on fft. See examples of spectro for analysis arguments (wl,zp, ovlp).

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr> and Caroline Simonis <csimonis@mnhn.fr>.

squarefilter 171

See Also

```
spectro, dynspec, wf, fft.
```

Examples

```
## Not run:
require(rgl)
data(tico)
spectro3D(tico,f=22050,wl=512,ovlp=75,zp=16,maga=4,palette=reverse.terrain.colors)
# linear amplitude scale without a normisation of the STFT matrix
# time and frequency scales need to be dramatically amplified
spectro3D(tico, norm=FALSE, dB=NULL, magt=100000, magf=100000)
## End(Not run)
```

squarefilter

Frequency square filter

Description

This function prepares the amplitude profile of a square frequency filter.

Usage

```
squarefilter(f, from = NULL, to = NULL, bandpass = TRUE, wl = 1024)
```

Arguments

f	a numeric vector of length 1 for the sampling frequency of the object to be filtered (in Hz).
from	a numeric vector for the start frequencies (in Hz) where to apply the filter.
to	a numeric vector of the end frequencies (in Hz) where to apply the filter.
bandpass	if TRUE a band-pass filter is prepared between start and end frequencies (arguments from and to), if FALSE a bandstop filter is prepared.
wl	window length of the impulse filter (even number of points).

Value

The function returns a two-column matrix, the first column is the frequency in kHz and the second column is the amplitude of the filter (frequency response of the filter).

Note

This function can be used to prepare bandpass or bandstop filters to be used with fir and ffilter. See examples.

stft.ext

Author(s)

Laurent Lellouch

See Also

```
fir, drawfilter, ffilter, combfilter, bwfilter
```

Examples

```
f <- 44100
a <- noisew(f = f, d = 1)
p <- squarefilter(f, from = c(100, 1000, 4000), to = c(500, 3000, 8000))
plot(p, type="l")
h <- fir(a, f = f, custom = p, wl = 1024, output = 'Wave')
spectro(h)</pre>
```

stft.ext

Short-term Fourier transform using fftw and libsndfile C libraries

Description

This function performs the short-term Fourier transform externally, i. e. outside R, on an audio .way file

Usage

```
stft.ext(file, wl = 512, ovlp = 0, mean = FALSE,
norm = FALSE, dB = FALSE, verbose = FALSE)
```

Arguments

file	a character string vector of length 1, corresponding to the audio file name. Only .wav files are supported.
wl	a numeric vector of length 1, window length for the analysis (even number of points) (by default = 512).
ovlp	a numeric vector of length 1, overlap between two successive windows (in %).
mean	logical, if TRUE calculates the mean spectrum.
norm	logical, if TRUE the spectrogram matrix and the mean spectrum if mean is TRUE is/are normalized to a maximum of 1.
dB	logical, if TRUE the values are in deciBel with a maximum of 0.
verbose	logical, if TRUE displays audio file meta-information.

stft.ext 173

Value

If mean is FALSE, the function returns a two-column matrix corresponding to the amplitude values of the spectrogram. Each column is a discrete Fourier transform of length wl.

If mean is TRUE, the function returns a list with two elements:

mean a vector of length w1/2 corresponding to the mean spectrum

amp the spectrogram matrix.

Note

This function was developped to speed up the process of computing a spectrogram or a mean spectrum. The function should be faster than spectro and meanspec respectively as it does not import the .wav file into R and uses C fftw3 (http://www.fftw.org/) and libsndfile (http://www.mega-nerd.com/libsndfile/) libraries. The function is typically made for batch processing or long files. Gain in process time is significant for files > 10 minutes and for more thant 1000 files lasting one second.

A Hanning window shape is used by default.

Author(s)

Alicia Stotz

See Also

```
spectro, meanspec, fft.
```

Examples

```
# tico data
data(tico)
# write a local .wav file
savewav(tico, file="tico.wav")
# spectrogram - not normalised - linear scale - meta-information returned
res <- stft.ext(file="tico.wav", verbose=TRUE)</pre>
# spectrogram - normalised - linear scale - no meta-information
res <- stft.ext(file="tico.wav", norm=TRUE)</pre>
# spectrogram - dB scale - no meta-information
res <- stft.ext(file="tico.wav", dB=TRUE)</pre>
# see how it looks like (no scale)
filled.contour(t(res))
# spectrogram and mean spectrum - normalised - linear scale
res <- stft.ext(file="tico.wav", norm = TRUE, mean = TRUE)
# remove .wav file
unlink("tico.wav")
```

174 symba

:	symba	Symbol analysis of a numeric (time) series

Description

This function analyses one or two sequences of symbols from numeric (time) series.

Usage

```
symba(x, y = NULL, symb = 5, collapse = TRUE, entropy = "abs",
plot = FALSE, type = "1", lty1 = 1, lty2 = 2, col1 = 2, col2 = 4,
cex1 = 0.75, cex2= 0.75, xlab = "index", ylab = "Amplitude", legend=TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

X	a first R object.
У	a second R object
symb	the number of symbols used for the discretisation, can be set to 3 or 5 only.
collapse	logical, if TRUE, the symbols are pasted in a character string of length 1.
entropy	either "abs" for an absolute value or "rel" for a relative value, i. e. between 0 and 1 .
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the series x (and y) and the respective symbols.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
lty1	line type of the object x if type="l".
lty2	line type of the object y if type="l".
col1	colour of the object x.
col2	colour of the object y.
cex1	character size of x symbols.
cex2	character size of y symbols.
xlab	title of the x axis.
ylab	title of the y axis.
legend	logical, if TRUE and if y is not NULL adds a legend to the plot.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

The analysis consists in transforming the series into a sequence of symbols (see the function discrets) and in computing the absolute frequency of each symbol within the sequence. The entropy (H) is then calculated using the symbol frequencies. Using the argument entropy, the entropy can be expressed along an absolute scale or as a relative value varying between 0 and 1. If two numeric (time) series are provided (x and y) the absolute symbol frequencies and entropy of

symba 175

each series is returned. Besides the mutual information (I) is estimated according to:

$$I = H_x + H_y - Hxy$$

with Hx the entropy of x symbol series, Hy the entropy of y symbol series, and Hxy\$ the joint entropy of x and y symbol series.

Value

If y is NULL a list of three items is returned (s1, freq1, h1). If y is not NULL, a list of 6 items is returned (s1, freq1, h1, s2, freq2, h2, I):

the sequence of symbols of x,

freq1 the relative frequency of each x symbol,

the entropy of x symbol sequence,

s2 the sequence of symbols of y,

freq2 the relative frequency of each y symbol,

the entropy of y symbol sequence,

I the mutual information between x and y.

Note

It might be useful to round the values of the input series (see examples).

The mutual information (I) should increase with the similarity between the series to compare (x and y).

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

References

Cazelles, B. 2004 Symbolic dynamics for identifying similarity between rhythms of ecological time series. *Ecology Letters*, 7: 755-763.

See Also

```
discrets, SAX
```

Examples

```
# analysis of a frequency spectrum
data(tico)
spec1<-spec(tico,f=22050,at=0.2,plot=FALSE)
symba(spec1[,2],plot=TRUE)
# it might be better to round the values
symba(round(spec1[,2],2),plot=TRUE)
# in that case the symbol entropy is close to the spectral entropy
symba(round(spec1[,2],2),entrop="rel")$h1
sh(spec1)</pre>
```

176 synth

```
# to compare two frequency spectra
spec2<-spec(tico,f=22050,wl=512,at=1.1,plot=FALSE)
symba(round(spec1[,2],2),round(spec2[,2],2),plot=TRUE)</pre>
```

synth

Synthesis of time wave (additive model)

Description

This functions synthesizes pure or harmonic tone sound with amplitude modulation (am) and/or frequency modulation (fm).

Usage

```
synth(f, d, cf, a = 1, signal = "sine", shape = NULL, p = 0, \\ am = c(0, 0, 0), fm = c(0, 0, 0, 0, 0), harmonics = 1, \\ plot = FALSE, listen = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

f	sampling frequency (in Hz).
d	duration (in s).
cf	carrier frequency (in Hz).
а	amplitude (linear scale, relative when adding different waves).
signal	a character vector specifying the shape of the signal, see details.
shape	modification of the whole amplitude shape of the wave, see details.
р	phase (in radians).
am	a numeric vector of length 3 describing amplitude modulation parameters, see details.
fm	a numeric vector of length 5 describing frequency modulation parameters, see details.
harmonics	a numeric specifying the number and the relative amplitude of harmonics, see $details$.
plot	if TRUE returns the spectrogram of the synthezised sound (by default FALSE).
listen	if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other spectro graphical parameters.

synth 177

Details

• signal is a character vector of length 1 that specifies the function used to synthesize the signal. There are three options:

- 1. "sine": for a sinus function
- 2. "tria": for a triangle function
- 3. "square": for a square function
- 4. "saw": for a square function
- shape is a character vector of length 1 that allows to modify the whole amplitude shape of the wave. There are four options:
 - 1. "incr": linear increase
 - 2. "decr": linear decrease
 - 3. "sine": sinusoid-like shape
 - 4. "tria": triangular shape
- am is a numeric vector of length 3 including:
 - 1. the amplitude modulation depth (in %)
 - 2. the frequency of the amplitude modulation (in Hz),
 - 3. the phase of the amplitude modulation (in radian).
- fm is a numeric vector of length 5 including:
 - 1. the maximum excursion of a sinusoidal frequency modulation (in Hz),
 - 2. the frequency of a sinusoidal frequency modulation (in Hz),
 - 3. the maximum excursion of a linear frequency modulation (in Hz).
 - 4. the phase of the frequency modulation (in radian).
 - 5. the maximum excursion of an exponential frequency modulation (in Hz).
- harmonics is a numeric vector that controls the number and the relative amplitude of harmonics synthesized.

By default harmonics = 1 meaning that a pure tone made of a single harmonic (fundamental) will be produced.

To produce harmonics, the length of harmonics has to be greater than 1. The length of harmonics will set the number of harmonics, including the first one (fundamental). The value of each element of harmonics specify the relative amplitude of each harmonic. The first value must equal to 1.

Here are some examples:

- harmonics = c(1, 0.5, 0.25) will produce a sound with three harmonics (fundamental + 2 harmonics), the second harmonic having an amplitude half the fundamental amplitude and the second harmonic an amplitude a quarter of the fundamental amplitude.
- harmonics = c(1, 0, 0.25) will produce a sound with two harmonics (fundamental
 + 1 harmonic) the second harmonic having a null relative amplitude.
- harmonics = rep(1,4) will produce a sound with four harmonics (fundamental + 3 harmonics) of equal amplitude.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

178 synth

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur and Laurent Lellouch.

References

Hartmann, W. M. 1998 Signals, sound and sensation. New York: Springer.

See Also

```
synth2, noisew, pulse, echo
```

Examples

```
## You can use plot=TRUE and spectro() options
## to directly 'see' the new-built sounds
f <- 8000 # sampling frequency
d <- 1
         # duration (1 s)
cf <- 440 # carrier frequecy (440 Hz, i.e. flat A tone)
# pure sinusoidal tone
s <- synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf)
# pure triangular tone
s <- synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf, signal="tria")</pre>
# pure tone with triangle overall shape
s <- synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf,shape="tria")</pre>
# pure tones with am
s \leftarrow synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf,am=c(50,10))
# pure tones with am
# and phase shift of pi radian (180 degrees)
s \leftarrow synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf,am=c(50,10,pi))
# pure tone with +1000 Hz linear fm
s \leftarrow synth(f=f, d=d, cf=cf, fm=c(0, 0, 1000, 0, 0))
# pure tone with sinusoidal fm
# (maximum excursion of 250 Hz, frequency of 10 Hz)
s \leftarrow synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf,fm=c(250,10,0,0,0))
# pure tone with sinusoidal fm
# (maximum excursion of 250 Hz, frequency of 10 Hz,
# phase shift of pi radian (180 degrees))
s \leftarrow synth(f=f, d=d, cf=cf, fm=c(250, 10, 0, pi, 0))
# pure tone with sinusoidal am
# (maximum excursion of 250 Hz, frequency of 10 Hz)
# and linear fm (maximum excursion of 500 Hz)
s \leftarrow synth(f=f, d=d, cf=cf, fm=c(250, 10, 500, 0, 0))
# the same with am
s \leftarrow synth(f=f, d=d, cf=cf, am=c(50, 10), fm=c(250, 10, 250, 0, 0))
# the same with am and a triangular overall shape
s \leftarrow synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf,shape="tria",am=c(50,10), fm=c(250,10,250,0,0))
# an harmonic sound
s \leftarrow synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf, harmonics=c(1, 0.5, 0.25))
# a clarinet-like sound
clarinet \leftarrow c(1, 0, 0.5, 0, 0.14, 0, 0.5, 0, 0.12, 0, 0.17)
s <- synth(f=f, d=d, cf = 235.5, harmonics=clarinet)
# inharmonic FM sound built 'manually'
```

synth2 179

```
fm <- c(250,5,0,0,0)
F1<-synth(f=f,d=d,cf=cf,fm=fm)
F2<-synth(f=f,d=d,a=0.8,cf=cf*2,fm=fm)
F3<-synth(f=f,d=d,a=0.6,cf=cf*3.5,fm=fm)
F4<-synth(f=f,d=d,a=0.4,cf=cf*6,fm=fm)
final1<-F1+F2+F3+F4
spectro(final1,f=f,wl=512,ovlp=75,scale=FALSE)</pre>
```

synth2

Synthesis of time wave (tonal model)

Description

This functions synthesizes pure tone sound based on an amplitude envelope and an instantaneous frequency contour. The function can also be used to modify a reference sound.

Usage

```
synth2(env = NULL, ifreq, f, plot = FALSE, listen = FALSE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

Arguments

env	a numeric vector describing the amplitude envelope (i.e. the amplitude modulation). By default NULL, generating a squared enveloppe.
ifreq	a numeric vector describing the instantaneous frequency (in Hz).
f	a numeric vector for the sampling frequency (in Hz)
plot	if TRUE returns the spectrogram of the synthezised sound (by default FALSE).
listen	if TRUE the new sound is played back.
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other spectro graphical parameters.

Details

env and ifreq must have exactly the same length.

The amplitude envelope can be obtained with the Hilbert envelope (function env) and the instantaneous frequency can be obtained with the Hilbert transform (function ifreq). This opens a great variety of signal modifications as shown in the example section.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Author(s)

Jérôme Sueur and Laurent Lellouch

180 th

References

Beeman, K. 1998 Digital signal analysis, editing and synthesis, in *Animal acoustic communication* edited by Hopp SL, Owren MJ, Evans CS, Springer, 59-103.

See Also

```
synth2, noisew, pulse, echo
```

Examples

```
## You can use plot=TRUE and spectro() options
## to directly 'see' the new-built sounds
## MODIFICATION OF A REFERENCE SIGNAL
data(tico)
env.tico <- env(tico, f=22050, plot=FALSE)
ifreq.tico <- ifreq(tico, f=22050, plot=FALSE)$f[,2]
# recover the original signal
s <- synth2(env=env.tico, ifreq=ifreq.tico*1000, f=22050)</pre>
# original signal with instantaneous frequency reversed
s <- synth2(env=env.tico, ifreq=rev(ifreq.tico)*1000, f=22050)
# original signal with a +1000 Hz linear frequency shift
s <- synth2(env=env.tico, ifreq=ifreq.tico*1000+1000, f=22050)
# original signal with instantaneous frequency multiplied by 2
s <- synth2(env=env.tico, ifreq=ifreq.tico*1000*2, f=22050)</pre>
# original signal with a linear instantaneous frequency at 2000 Hz
s <- synth2(env=env.tico, ifreq=rep(2000, times=length(tico@left)), f=22050)
## DE NOVO SYNTHESIS
# instantaneous frequency increasing by step of 500 Hz
s <- synth2(ifreq=rep(c(500,1000,1500,2000,2500,3000,3500,4000), each=2000), f=16000)
# square function of the instantaenous frequency
s <- synth2(ifreq=500+seq(-50,50, length.out=8000)^2, f=8000)
# linear increase of the amplitude envelope
s <- synth2(env=seq(0,1,length=8000), ifreq=rep(2000,8000), f=8000)
# square-root increase of the amplitude envelope
s <- synth2(env=sqrt(seq(0,1,length=8000)), ifreq=rep(2000,8000), f=8000)
# square-root increase and decrease of the amplitude envelope
s <- synth2(env=c(sqrt(seq(0,1,length=4000)), sqrt(seq(1,0,length=4000))),</pre>
    ifreq=rep(2000,8000), f=8000)
# amplitude envelope and instantaneous frequency following a normal density shape
norm < -rep(dnorm(-4000:3999, sd=1000), 2)
s <- synth2(env=norm, ifreq=500+(norm/max(norm))*1000, f=8000)</pre>
```

th

Temporal entropy

Description

Compute the entropy of a temporal envelope.

th 181

Usage

th(env, breaks)

Arguments

env a data set resulting of an envelope obtained using env

breaks 'breaks' argument of hist to compute the entropy on the distribution obtained

with an histogram.

Details

Temporal entropy is calculated according to:

$$S = -\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} y_i log_2(y_i)}{log_2(N)}$$

with:

y = relative amplitude of the i envelope point,

and

$$\sum_{i=1}^{N} y_i = 1$$

and N = number of envelope points.

Value

A single value varying between 0 and 1 is returned. The value has no unit.

Note

The temporal entropy of a noisy signal with many amplitude modulations will tend towards 1 whereas the temporal entropy of quiet signal will tend towards 0.

Note, however, that a sustained sound with an almost flat envelope will also show a very high temporal entropy except if you compute the entropy on the distribution obtained with the histogram. See examples.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur, George Zhan for the idea and implementation of the argument breaks.

See Also

sh, csh, H

182 tico

Examples

```
# Temporal entropy of a cicada song
data(orni)
envorni<-env(orni,f=22050,plot=FALSE)</pre>
th(envorni)
# Smoothing the envelope might slightly change the result.
envorniS<-env(orni,f=22050,smooth=c(50,0),plot=FALSE)
th(envorniS)
# If we mute a part of the cicada song, the temporal entropy decreases
orni2<-mutew(orni,f=22050,from=0.3,to=0.55,plot=FALSE)
envorni2<-env(orni2,f=22050,plot=FALSE)</pre>
th(envorni2)
# The temporal entropy of noise tends towards 1
a < -noisew(d=1, f=8000)
enva<-env(a,f=8000,plot=FALSE)
th(enva)
# But be aware that the temporal entropy
# of a sustained sound also tends towards 1
b < -synth(f=8000, d=1, cf=2000, plot=FALSE)
envb<-env(b,f=8000,plot=FALSE)
th(envb)
# except if you use the distribution of the histogram
th(envb, breaks="Sturges")
```

tico

Song of the bird Zonotrichia capensis

Description

Recording of a song emitted by a male of the neotropical sparrow Zonotrichia capensis.

Usage

```
data(tico)
```

Format

A Wave object.

Details

```
Duration = 1.795 s. Sampling frequency = 22050 hz.
```

Source

Recording by Thierry Aubin.

timer 183

Examples

```
data(tico)
oscillo(tico,f=22050)
```

timer

Time measurements of a time wave

Description

This function computes and shows the duration of signal periods, pause periods and their ratio.

Usage

```
timer(wave, f, threshold = 5, dmin = NULL, envt="abs",
power = 1, msmooth = NULL, ksmooth = NULL,
ssmooth = NULL, tlim = NULL, plot = TRUE, plotthreshold = TRUE,
col = "black", colval = "red",
xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = "Amplitude", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
threshold	amplitude threshold for signal detection (in %).
dmin	time threshold (minimum duration) for signal detection (in s).
envt	the type of envelope to be used: either "abs" for absolute amplitude envelope or "hil" for Hilbert amplitude envelope. See env.
power	a power factor applied to the amplitude envelope. Increasing power will reduce low amplitude modulations and increase high amplide modulations. This can be used to reduce background noise (by default equals to 1, <i>i.e.</i> no change.
msmooth	a vector of length 2 to smooth the amplitude envelope with a mean sliding window. The first component is the window length (in number of points). The second component is the overlap between successive windows (in %). See env.
ksmooth	kernel smooth for the amplitude enveloppe via kernel. See env.
ssmooth	sum smooth for the amplitude enveloppe. See env.
tlim	modifications of the time X-axis limits.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the envelope and the measurements (by default TRUE).
plotthreshold	logical, if TRUE plots the threshold as an horizontal line on the graph (by default

TRUE).
col colour of the envelope.

colval colour of plotted measurements.

xlab title of the x-axis. ylab title of the y-axis.

... other plot graphical parameters.

184 TKEO

Value

A list containing seven items:

S	duration of signal period(s) in seconds
р	duration of pause period(s) in seconds
r	ratio between the signal and silence periods(s)
positions	a list containing four elements:
s.start	start position(s) of signal period(s)
s.end	end position(s) of signal period(s)

first whether the first event detected is a pause or a signal

Warning

Setting to high values to msmooth or ssmooth might return unaccurate results. Double check your results if so.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

See Also

```
env, cutw, pastew.
```

Examples

TKEO

Teager-Kaiser energy tracking operator

Description

This function computes the Teager-Kaiser energy operator.

TKEO 185

Usage

```
TKEO(wave, f, m = 1, M = 1, plot = TRUE,
xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = "Energy",
type = "l", bty = "l", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
m	a numeric vector of length 1 for the exponent parameter. See details.
М	a numeric vector of length 1 for the lag parameter. See details.
plot	logical, if TRUE returns a plot of the TK energy along time (by default TRUE).
xlab	Label of time x-axis.
ylab	Label of energy y-axis.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
bty	the type of box to be drawn around the energy plot.
	other plot graphical parameters.

Details

The discrete version of the Teager-Kaiser operator is computed according to:

$$y_n = x_n^{2/m} - (x_{n-M} \times x_{n+M})^{1/m}$$

with m the exponent parameter and M the lag parameter which both are usually equal to 1 for a conventional operator.

The Teaser-Kaiser operator can be used to track amplitude modulations (AM) and/or frequency modulations (FM).

See examples.

Value

This function returns a two-column matrix, the first column is time and the second column includes the successive energy values.

m/2 NA values are added at the start and end of the vector.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

Kvedalen, E. (2003). Signal processing using the Teager Energy Operator and other nonlinear operators. University of Oslo, Department of Informatics, PhD Thesis, x + 100 p.

186 wasp

See Also

```
env, ifreq.
```

Examples

```
op <- par(mfrow=c(2,1))
## sinusoid AM
s1 <- synth(f=8000, d=0.1, cf=200, am=c(100,10), output="Wave")
oscillo(s1)
TKEO(s1)
## linear AM decrease
s2 <- synth(f=8000, d=0.1, cf=200, shape="decr", output="Wave")
oscillo(s2)
TKEO(s2)
## sinusoid FM
s3 <- synth(f=8000, d=0.1, cf=200, fm=c(150,50,0,0,0), output="Wave")
oscillo(s3)
TKEO(s3)
## linear FM increase
s4 \leftarrow synth(f=8000, d=0.1, cf=200, fm=c(0,0,600,0,0), output="Wave")
oscillo(s4)
TKEO(s4)
## AM and FM
s5 <- synth(f=8000, d=0.1, cf=200, am=c(100,10), fm=c(150,50,0,0,0), output="Wave")
oscillo(s5)
TKEO(s5)
par(op)
```

wasp

WAve length and SPeed of sound

Description

This function returns the wavelength and the speed of sound of a given frequency in air, fresh-water or sea-water.

Usage

```
wasp(f, t = 20, c = NULL, s = NULL, d = NULL, medium = "air")
```

Arguments

```
f frequency (Hz).

t temperature (degree Celsius).

c celerity (m/s) if a wavelength is to be found at a particular speed of sound.

s salinity (parts per thousand) when medium is "sea".

d depth (m) when medium is "sea".
```

wasp 187

medium

medium for sound propagation, either "air", "fresh" for fresh, or pure, water, "sea" for sea water.

Details

Speed of sound in air is computed according to:

$$c = 331.4 + 0.6 \times t$$

Speed of sound in fresh-water is computed according to Marczak equation:

$$c = 1.402385.10^{3} + 5.038813 \times t - 5.799136.10^{-2} \times t^{2}$$
$$+3.287156.10^{-4} \times t^{3} - 1.398845.10^{-6} \times t^{4}$$
$$+2.787860.10^{-9} \times t^{5}$$

with t = temperature in degrees Celsius; range of validity: 0-95 degrees Celcius at atmospheric pressure.

Speed of sound in sea-water is computed according to Mackenzie equation:

$$c = 1448.96 + 4.591 \times t - 5.304.10^{-2} \times t^{2}$$

$$+2.374.10^{-4} \times t^{3} + 1.34 \times (s - 35) + 1.63.10^{-2} \times d$$

$$+1.675.10^{-7} \times d^{2} - 1.025.10^{-2} \times t \times (s - 35)$$

$$-7.139.10^{-13} \times t \times d^{3}$$

with t = temperature in degrees Celsius; s = salinity in parts per thousand; d = depth in meters; range of validity: temperature 2 to 30 degrees Celcius, salinity 25 to 40 parts per thousand, depth 0 to 8000 m.

Wavelength is obtained following:

$$\lambda = \frac{c}{f}$$

with c = speed of sound in meters/second; f = frequency in Hertz.

Value

A list of two values is returned:

- 1 wavelength in meters
- c speed of sound in meters/second.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

188 wav2flac

References

```
http://resource.npl.co.uk
```

Examples

```
# wavelength (m) of a 2000 Hz air-borne sound at 20 degrees Celsius
wasp(f=2000)$1
# [1] 0.1717
\# sound speed in sea at 0 and -500 m
# for a respective temperature of 22 degrees Celcius and 11 degrees Celcius
wasp(f=1000, s=30, d=c(0,500), t=c(22,11), medium="sea")$c
# [1] 1521.246 1495.414
# wavelength (m) of a 1000 Hz sound in a medium unspecified where c = 1497 m/s
wasp(f=1000,c=1497)$1
# [1] 1.497
# variation of wavelength according to frequency and air temperature
op<-par(bg="lightgrey")</pre>
a<-seq(1000,20000,by=100); na<-length(a)
b \le -seq(-20,40,by=10); nb \le -length(b)
res<-matrix(numeric(na*nb),nrow=na)</pre>
for(i in 1:nb) res[,i]<-wasp(a,t=b[i])1
matplot(x=a,y=res,type="l",lty=1,col= spectro.colors(nb),
 xlab="Frequency (Hz)",ylab="Wavelength (m)")
title("Wavelength of air-borne sound at different temperatures (deg. C)")
legend(x=15000,y=0.3,c("-20","-10","0","10","20","30","40"),
 lty=1,col= spectro.colors(nb),bg="grey")
par(op)
```

wav2flac

wav-flac file conversion

Description

This function converts .wav files into .flac files and reversely

Usage

```
wav2flac(file, reverse = FALSE, overwrite = FALSE,
exename = NULL, path2exe = NULL)
```

Arguments

file the .wav or .flac file to convert.

reverse logical, if TRUE converts a .flac file into a .wav file.

overwrite logical, if TRUE overwrites the file to convert.

wav2flac 189

exename a character string specifying the name of the FLAC binary file. If NULL, the dedault name "flac" will be used for Linux OS and "flac.exe" for Windows OS.

deduction in the wife of Enterior State in the control of the cont

path2exe a character string giving the path to the FLAC binary file. If NULL, the dedault

path "c:/Program Files/FLAC/" will be used for Windows OS.

Details

The function runs FLAC. FLAC has then to be installed first, if not the function will not work.

Value

A new file is created.

Note

FLAC must be installed to use this function but not to install the package seewave. Free Lossless Audio Codec (FLAC) is a file format by Josh Coalson for lossless audio data compression. FLAC reduces bandwidth and storage requirements without sacrificing the integrity of the audio source. Audio sources encoded to FLAC are typically reduced in size 40 to 50 percent.

Author(s)

Luis J. Villanueva-Rivera

References

FLAC website: https://xiph.org/flac/

See Also

savewav

Examples

```
## Not run:
# synthesis of a 1kHz sound
a<-synth(d=10,f=8000,cf=1000)
# save it as a .wav file in the default working directory
savewav(a,f=8000)
# compress it to FLAC format and overwrite on the file a.wav
wav2flac("a.wav", overwrite=TRUE)
# back to .wav format
wav2flac("a.flac", reverse=TRUE)
# remove the files
unlink(c("a.wav", "a.flac"))
## End(Not run)</pre>
```

190 wf

wf	Waterfall display	

Description

This function returns a waterfall display of a short-term Fourier transform or of any matrix.

Usage

```
wf(wave, f, wl = 512, zp = 0, ovlp = 0, fftw= FALSE, dB = "max0",
dBref = NULL, wn = "hanning", x = NULL,
hoff = 1, voff = 1, col = heat.colors,
xlab = "Frequency (kHz)", ylab = "Amplitude (dB)",
xaxis = TRUE, yaxis = TRUE,
density = NULL, border = NULL, lines = FALSE, lwd=NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	window length for the analysis (even number of points). (by default = 512)
zp	zero-padding (even number of points), see Details.
ovlp	overlap between two successive windows (in %).
fftw	if TRUE calls the function FFT of the library fftw. See Notes of the spectro.
dB	a character string specifying the type dB to return: "max0" for a maximum dB value at 0, "A", "B", "C" and "D" for common dB weights.
dBref	a dB reference value when dB is TRUE. NULL by default but should be set to $2\!*\!10\!e\!-\!5$ for a 20 microPa reference.
wn	window name, see ftwindow (by default "hanning").
x	a matrix if wave is not provided.
hoff	horizontal 'offset' which shifts actual x-values slightly per row for visibility. Fractional parts will be removed.
voff	vertical 'offset' which separates traces.
col	a color or a color palette function to be used to assign colors in the plot
xlab	title of the frequency x-axis.
ylab	title of the amplitude y-axis.
xaxis	a logical, if TRUE adds the frequency x-axis according to f.
yaxis	a logical, if TRUE adds the amplitude y-axis according.
density	argument of polygon: the density of shading lines, in lines per inch. The default value of 'NULL' means that no shading lines are drawn. A zero value of 'density' means no shading nor filling whereas negative values (and 'NA') suppress shading (and so allow color filling).

zapsilw 191

border	argument of polygon: the color to draw the border. The default, 'NULL', means
	to use 'par("fg")'. Use 'border = NA' to omit borders.
lines	a logical, if TRUE plots lines instead of surfaces (polygons).
lwd	line width.
	other graphical arguments to passed to plot

Details

Data input can be either a time wave (wave) or a matrix (x). In that case, if xaxis is set to TRUE the x-axis will follow the row index. To change it, turn xaxis to FALSE and use axis afterwards. See examples.

Note

The function is well adapted to display short-term Fourier transform. However, any matrix can be called using the argument x instead of wave.

Author(s)

Carl G. Witthoft and Jerome Sueur < sueur@mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
spectro, spectro3D, dynspec
```

Examples

```
data(tico)
wf(tico,f=22050)
# changing the display parameters
jet.colors <- colorRampPalette(c("blue", "green"))
wf(tico,f=22050, hoff=0, voff=2, col=jet.colors, border = NA)
# matrix input instead of a time wave and transparent lines display
m <- numeric()
for(i in seq(-pi,pi,len=40)) {m <- cbind(m,10*(sin(seq(0,2*pi,len=100)+i)))}
wf(x=m, lines=TRUE, col="#0000FF50",xlab="Time", ylab="Amplitude",
main="waterfall display")</pre>
```

zapsilw

Zap silence periods of a time wave

Description

This function simply deletes the silence periods of a time wave.

Usage

```
zapsilw(wave, f, threshold = 5, plot = TRUE, output = "matrix", ...)
```

192 zc

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
threshold	amplitude threshold (in %) between silence and signal.
plot	logical, if TRUE plots the orginal and the new oscillograms (by default TRUE).
output	character string, the class of the object to return, either "matrix", "Wave", "Sample", "audioSample" or "ts".
	other oscillo graphical parameters.

Value

If plot is FALSE, a new wave is returned. The class of the returned object is set with the argument output.

Note

Use the argument threshold to set the level of silence. See the examples.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur < sueur @mnhn.fr>

See Also

```
afilter, oscillo
```

Examples

```
data(orni)
zapsilw(orni,f=22050,colwave="red")
# setting the threshold value
zapsilw(orni,f=22050,threshold=1)
```

zc

Instantaneous frequency of a time wave by zero-crossing

Description

This function measures the period of a full oscillating cycle.

Usage

```
zc(wave, f, plot = TRUE, interpol = 1, threshold = NULL, xlab = "Time (s)", ylab = "Frequency (kHz)", ylim = c(0, f/2000), warning = TRUE, ...)
```

zc 193

Arguments

an R object. wave f sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave. plot logical, if TRUE plots the dominant frequency along the time wave(by default interpol a numeric vector of length 1, interpolation factor. threshold amplitude threshold for signal detection (in %). xlab title of the x axis. ylab title of the y axis. ylim the range of y values. warning a logial to specify if warning message should be displayed or not when interpol is > 100.

... other plot graphical parameters.

Details

If plot is FALSE, zc returns a vector of numeric data with the instantaneous frequency.

Value

If plot is FALSE, zc returns a two-column matrix, the first column corresponding to time in seconds (*x*-axis) and the second column corresponding to the instantaneous frequency of the time wave in kHz (*y*-axis).

'NA's correspond either to pause periods (e. g. detected applying threshold) or sections of the time wave not crossing the zero line. To remove 'NA's with na.omit allows to get only instantaneous frequency values but discards information about pause sections.

Note

interpol adds points to the time wave by linear interpolation (through approx). This increases measurement precision but as well time process. Type argument of plot cannot be set to "l".

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur <sueur@mnhn.fr>, Caroline Simonis and Thierry Aubin

References

Hopp, S. L., Owren, M. J. and Evans, C. S. (Eds) 1998. *Animal acoustic communication*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

See Also

zc, ifreq

194 zcr

Examples

zcr

Zero-crossing rate

Description

This functions computes the zero-crossing rate of a time function, i. e. the average number the sign of a time wave changes.

Usage

```
zcr(wave, f, wl = 512, ovlp = 0, plot = TRUE, type = "o", xlab =
"Time (s)", ylab = "Zero crossing rate", ...)
```

Arguments

wave	an R object.
f	sampling frequency of wave (in Hz). Does not need to be specified if embedded in wave.
wl	length of the window for the analysis (even number of points, by default = 512). If NULL the zero-crossing rate is computed of the complete signal.
ovlp	overlap between two successive analysis windows (in $\%$) if w1 is not NULL.
plot	a logical, if TRUE plots a the zero-crossing rate results along time.
type	if plot is TRUE, type of plot that should be drawn. See plot for details (by default "l" for lines).
xlab	if plot is TRUE, label of the x axis.
ylab	if plot is TRUE, label of the y axis.
	other plot graphical parameters.

zcr 195

Details

The zero-crossing rate is computed according to:

$$zcr = \frac{1}{2 \times N} \sum_{t=0}^{N-1} \left| sgn[x(t+1)] - sgn[x(t)] \right|$$

with:

N the length of the signal x

and where:

$$sgn[x(t)] = 1$$

if

$$x(t) \ge 0$$

and

$$sgn[x(t)] = -1$$

if

Value

The are two possibilities:

- 1. a numeric vector of length 1 if wl is NULL,
- 2. a numeric two-column matrix is returned with the first column being time (s) and the second colum being the zero-crossing rate (no scale) if wl is not NULL.

Note

The are two possibilities:

- 1. if w1 is NULL then the zero-crossing rate is computed for the complete signal.
- 2. if wl is not NULL the the zero-crossing rate is computed for for a window sliding along the time wave.

The ZCR is supposed to help in detection of voiced/unvoiced sound sections.

Author(s)

Jerome Sueur

References

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zero-crossing_rate

See Also

196 zcr

Examples

```
data(tico)
## a single value for the complete signal, no plot
zcr(tico, wl=NULL)
## a series of values computed for a sliding window of 512 samples, plot
zcr(tico)
```

Index

*Topic IO	cutw, 39
export, 67	dBscale, 40
ftwindow, 81	deletew, 43
savewav, 141	dfreq, 44
sox, 159	diffenv, 48
wav2flac, 188	diffspec, 49
*Topic datagen	dynoscillo, 58
drawenv, 54	dynspec, 59
echo, 64	dynspectro, 61
noisew, 113	env, 65
pulsew, 129	fadew, 68
setenv, 147	fbands, 69
synth, 176	fma, 77
synth2, 179	fpeaks, 79
*Topic datasets	fund, 83
orni, 116	ggspectro, 84
peewit, 123	ifreq,88
pellucens, 123	localpeaks, 98
sheep, 151	meanspec, 104
tico, 182	mutew, 111
*Topic data	oscillo, 117
attenuation, 15	oscilloST, 120
songmeter, 155	pastew, 121
*Topic distribution	phaseplot, 124
diffcumspec, 46	phaseplot2, 125
itakura.dist,92	Q, 130
kl.dist,93	repw, 132
ks.dist,94	resamp, 133
logspec.dist, 100	revw, 134
*Topic dplot	rmoffset, 137
ama, 12	seedata, 145
autoc, 16	seewave, 146
ccoh, 19	simspec, 152
ceps, 21	soundscapespec, 157
cepstro, 23	spec, 160
coh, 25	specprop, 162
corenv, 29	spectro, 165
corspec, 30	spectro3D, 169
covspectro, 33	timer, 183

0.400	
wf, 190	csh, 36
zc, 192	cutspec, 37
*Topic filter	cutw, 39
afilter,9	dBscale, 40
bwfilter, 17	dBweight, 41
combfilter, 26	deletew, 43
drawfilter, 56	dfreq, 44
ffilter, 73	diffcumspec, 46
fir, 76	diffenv, 48
preemphasis, 128	diffspec, 49
squarefilter, 171	diffwave, 51
*Topic index	discrets, 53
AR, 13	drawenv, 54
M, 101	drawfilter,56
*Topic input	duration, 57
songmeter, 155	dynoscillo,58
*Topic maths	dynspec, 59
notefreq, 114	dynspectro, 61
octaves, 115	echo, 64
*Topic math	env, 65
convSPL, 28	fadew, 68
dBweight, 41	fbands, 69
fdoppler, 71	ffilter, 73
meandB, 103	field, 74
mel, 106	fir, 7 6
melfilterbank, 108	fma, 77
micsens, 109	fpeaks, 79
moredB, 110	ftwindow, 81
sddB, 144	fund, 83
wasp, 186	ggspectro, 84
*Topic ts	Н, 86
ACI, 4	hilbert, 87
acoustat, 6	ifreq, 88
afilter, 9	istft, 90
akamatsu, 10	itakura.dist,92
ama, 12	kl.dist,93
AR, 13	ks.dist, 94
autoc, 16	lfs, 96
bwfilter, 17	listen, 97
ccoh, 19	localpeaks, 98
ceps, 21	logspec.dist, 100
cepstro, 23	M, 101
coh, 25	meanspec, 104
combfilter, 26	melfilterbank, 108
corenv, 29	mutew, 111
corspec, 30	NDSI, 112
covspectro, 33	noisew, 113
crest, 35	oscillo, 117
J. 600, 50	0001110, 117

oscilloST, 120	approx, <i>193</i>
pastew, 121	AR, 13, <i>102</i>
phaseplot, 124	attenuation, 15, 28
phaseplot2, 125	autoc, 10, 16, 23, 25, 84
playlist, 127	axis, 40, 191
preemphasis, 128	
pulsew, 129	barplot, <i>70</i> , <i>158</i>
Q, 130	bwfilter, 17, <i>18</i> , <i>27</i> , <i>74</i> , <i>77</i> , <i>129</i> , <i>172</i>
repw, 132	h 10 26
resamp, 133	ccoh, 19, 26
revw, 134	ceps, 17, 21, 24, 25, 84
rmam, 135	cepstro, 23, 23, 84
rmnoise, 136	coh, 21, 25
rmoffset, 137	combfilter, 26, 27, 56, 74, 129, 172
rms, 138	contour, 20, 24, 167, 168
roughness, 139	convolve, 64, 76
rugo, 140	convSPL, 16, 28, 42, 103, 110, 145
SAX, 143	cor, 29–34
seewave, 146	cor.test, <i>30–32</i>
setenv, 147	corenv, 29, 34, 49
sfm, 148	corspec, 30, 30, 32, 34, 51, 105, 131, 153, 162
sh, 149	covspectro, <i>30</i> , <i>32</i> , <i>33</i> , <i>82</i>
simspec, 152	crest, 35
smoothw, 154	csh, 10, 36, 87, 149, 151, 181
soundscapespec, 157	cutspec, 37
spec, 160	cutw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 122, 132, 184
specprop, 162	dBscale, 40, <i>168</i>
spectro, 165	
spectro3D, 169	dBweight, 28, 41, 103, 110, 145
squarefilter, 171	deletew, 9, 39, 43, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134
stft.ext, 172	dfreq, 10, 44, 82
symba, 174	diffcumspec, 46, 51, 96
synth, 176	diffenv, 48, 51, 52, 153
synth, 170 synth2, 179	diffspec, 47, 49, 49, 52, 93, 94, 96, 101, 105,
th, 180	153
timer, 183	diffwave, 49, 51
TKE0, 184	dir, 13
wf, 190	discrets, 53, 144, 174, 175
	drawenv, 54, 56, 148
zapsilw, 191	drawfilter, 27, 56, 172
zc, 192	duration, 57
zcr, 194	dynoscillo, 58, 119, 121
acf, 17	dynspec, 58, 59, 63, 85, 105, 162, 168, 171, 191
ACI, 4	dynspectro, 61 , 61
acoustat, 6	
addsilw, 8, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134	echo, 64, <i>178</i> , <i>180</i>
afilter, 9, 18, 74, 77, 129, 137, 192	env, 13, 14, 29, 30, 48, 49, 52, 55, 60–63, 65,
akamatsu, 10	86, 102, 147, 148, 179, 181, 183,
ama, 12, 78	184, 186

median, 163 fadew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134 fbands, 69 fdoppler, 71 ffilter, 18, 27, 56, 73, 77, 91, 97, 129, 171, 172 fftt, 22, 45, 61, 63, 76, 91, 105, 131, 161, 162, 168, 170, 171, 173 field, 74 filled. contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ffwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fireq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 iffreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 10R, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 152, 153, 158, 162, 163, 173 median, 163 median, 163 median, 163 melian, 163 melian, 163 melian, 163 micsens, 109 Mod, 66 moredB, 16, 28, 42, 103, 110, 145 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 na.omit, 193 NDSI, 112, 113, 158 noisew, 113, 129, 137, 178, 180 normalize, 142 notefreq, 114, 116 oscillo, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192 oscillosT, 58, 119, 120 par, 118 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplott, 124, 126 phaseplott, 124,		
fadew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134 fbands, 69 fdoppler, 71 ffilter, 18, 27, 56, 73, 77, 91, 97, 129, 171, 172 fftt, 22, 45, 61, 63, 76, 91, 105, 131, 161, 162, 168, 170, 171, 173 field, 74 filled. contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. stest, 95 Ifs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 90, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 90, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 190 micsens, 109 mdod, 66 moredB, 16, 28, 42, 103, 110, 145 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 ma.omit, 193 na.omit, 193 na.omit, 193 nosmit, 193 nosmit	export, 67, <i>142</i>	median, <i>163</i>
fbands, 69 fdoppler, 71 ffilter, 18, 27, 56, 73, 77, 91, 97, 129, 171, 172 ffilter, 18, 27, 56, 73, 76, 91, 105, 131, 161, 162, 168, 170, 171, 173 field, 74 filled. contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 isfft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 histen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 mean, 139, 140, 163 mean, 139, 140, 130 mean, 139, 140, 130 mean, 139, 140, 130 mean, 139, 140, 130 mean, 139, 140, 131, 148, 150, micsens, 109 Mod, 66 moredg, 16, 28, 42, 103, 110, 145 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 na. omit, 193 NDSI, 112, 113, 158 noisew, 113, 129 notefreq, 114, 116 octaves, 115, 115 orni, 116 oscillos, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 46, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 193 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplott, 124, 126 phaseplot	0 1 0 20 44 60 110 100 120 124	
fdoppler, 71 ff1ter, 18, 27, 56, 73, 77, 91, 97, 129, 171, 172 fft, 22, 45, 61, 63, 76, 91, 105, 131, 161, 162, 168, 170, 171, 173 field, 74 filled.contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fier, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 fftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 iffeq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 isftft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks. itest, 95 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandg, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150,		
ffilter, 18, 27, 56, 73, 77, 91, 97, 129, 171, 172 fftt, 22, 45, 61, 63, 76, 91, 105, 131, 161, 162, 168, 170, 171, 173 field, 74 filled.contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fpaaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 63, 33, 6, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 10R, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura, dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 k1, dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks, dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks, dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks, dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks, dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks, dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks, dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 Q, 130 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 murew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 moradB, 16, 28, 42, 103, 110, 145 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 moradB, 103, 145 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 moradB, 103, 145 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 moradB, 103, 145, mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 nosmit, 193 nosmit, 1		•
fft, 22, 45, 61, 63, 76, 91, 105, 131, 161, 162, 168, 170, 171, 173 field, 74 filled.contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 iffreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 fls, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 102, 124, 126, 122, 132, 134 mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134 na. omit, 193 na. omit, 193 nbSI, 112, 113, 158 noisew, 113, 129, 137, 178, 180 notrale, 142 notefreq, 114, 116 octaves, 115, 115 orni, 116 oscillo, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192 oscilloST, 58, 119, 120 par, 118 paste, 142 pastey, 130, 124, 126, 133, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192 oscilloST, 58, 119, 120 par, 118 pastey, 13, 129, 137, 178, 180 noisew, 113, 129, 137, 178, 180 noisew, 13, 129, 134, 135, 136 octaves, 115, 115 orni, 16 oscillos, 104, 66, 68, 88, 111, 122, 132,		
fft, 22, 45, 61, 63, 76, 91, 105, 131, 161, 162, 168, 170, 171, 173 field, 74 filled.contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 inge, 63 inge, 63 inge, 63 inge, 63 isfft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localopaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 103, 94, 468, 112, 122, 132, 134 rew, 93, 94, 468, 112, 121, 132, 134 repuise, 114, 178, 180 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulsew, 129 Q, 130 quantile, 163 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, rew, 93, 94, 468, 112, 122, 132, 134		
168, 170, 171, 173		mutew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 111, 122, 132, 134
field, 74 filled.contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 1GR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 ks. test, 95 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150,		
filled.contour, 20, 40, 63, 168 filter, 155 fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 105, 124, 122, 132, 134 notefreq, 114, 116 octaves, 115, 115 orni, 116 oscillo, 8–10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192 oscillosT, 58, 119, 120 par, 118 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 paltucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplotz, 125, 125 play, 98, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 105, 124, 122, 132, 134		
filter, 155 fir. 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 k1. dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 Ifs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, normalize, 142 notefreq, 114, 116 octaves, 115, 115 orni, 116 oscillo, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192 oscillosT, 58, 119, 120 par, 118 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplott, 124, 126 phaseplott, 124, 126 phaseplott, 124, 126 phaseplott, 125, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 194 octaves, 115, 116 octaves, 115, 116 oscillo, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134 octaves, 115, 116 oscillo, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134 postello, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134 postello, 8-10, 20, 36, 41, 68, 112, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134 postello, 8-10, 20, 36, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134 poste		
fir, 27, 56, 74, 76, 129, 155, 171, 172 fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81,		
fma, 13, 77 fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 Ifs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, rew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134 octaves, 115, 115 orni, 116 oscillo, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 66, 88, 8111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192 oscillosT, 58, 119, 120 par, 118 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 129 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 129 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew, 129, 180 pastew, 9, 99, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 121, 132, 134, 184 paste, 143 pastew,		
fpeaks, 22, 79, 99, 100, 105, 161, 162 ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81,		notefreq, 114, <i>116</i>
ftwindow, 5, 6, 33, 36, 44, 59, 62, 73, 76, 81, 90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 k1.dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 Ifs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, orni, 116 oscillo, 8–10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 148, 150, orni, 116 oscillo, 8–10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 58, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192 oscillosT, 58, 119, 120 par, 118 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplot2, 125, 125 play, 98, 127 playlist, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, rew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		
90, 97, 104, 157, 160, 166, 169, 190 fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 list, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 78, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, sciillo, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 45, 86, 16, 63, 64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 150, 162 locator, 84, 168 lit, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194, 194 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, sciillo, 8-10, 20, 36, 39, 43, 44, 45, 86, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134 l22, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192 locator, 84, 168 lic, 163, 192 loscillosT, 58, 119, 120 loscillosT,		octaves, <i>115</i> , 115
fund, 23, 25, 83 ggspectro, 84, 168 H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. itst, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. itst, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, fd, 4, 66, 88, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 132, 134, 135, 148, 167, 168, 192 oscilloST, 58, 119, 120 par, 118 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplott, 124, 126 phaseplott, 125, 125 play, 98, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		
122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148, 167, 168, 192		
## 167, 168, 192 167, 168, 192 oscilloST, 58, 119, 120 oscilloST, 68, 112, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 polyeon, 123 oscilloST, 69, 14, 68, 112, 112, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 polyeon, 123 oscilloST, 184 polyeon, 120 oscilloST, 184 pewit, 123 polyeon, 120 oscilloST, 184 polyeon, 120 oscilloST, 184 polyeon, 120 oscilloST, 184 polyeon, 120 oscilloST, 184 polyeon, 121 oscilloST, 184 polyeon, 121 oscilloST, 184 polyeon, 12	fund, 23, 25, 83	64, 66, 68, 88, 111, 112, 117, 121,
H, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, par, 118 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot2, 125, 125 play, 98, 127 playlist, 127 playlist, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134	04.160	122, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 148,
h, 86, 140, 141, 151, 181 hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 103, 124, 126, 122, 132, 134 par, 118 paste, 143 paste, 123 paluces, 123 palu	ggspectro, 84, <i>168</i>	167, 168, 192
hilbert, 66, 78, 87, 89, 90, 136 hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 104, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, par, 118 paste, 143 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 pewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 125, 162 play, 98, 127 play, 98, 127 play, 98, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 164, 178, 180 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 103, 144, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134	11 06 140 141 151 101	oscilloST, <i>58</i> , <i>119</i> , 120
hist, 181 ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 105, 124, 122, 132, 134 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phase		
ifreq, 78, 88, 88, 179, 186, 193 image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meand, 139, 140, 163 meand, 139, 140, 163 meand, 139, 140, 163 meand, 130, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 103, 124, 126, 122, 132, 134 pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134, 184 184 peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 pha		
ITYCQ, 78, 30, 88, 179, 180, 193 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 Ifficial packs, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, Ifficial packs, 80, 98, 105, 162 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 Ifficial packs, 80, 98, 105, 162 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 Ifficial packs, 80, 98, 105, 162 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 Ifficial packs, 80, 98, 105, 162 log, 130 quantile, 163 repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134	11151, 101	paste, <i>143</i>
image, 63 IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meand, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 122, 132, 134 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meand, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 7evw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134	ifreg 78 88 88 179 186 193	pastew, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 119, 121, 132, 134,
IQR, 163 istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura.dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 Ifs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, peewit, 123 pellucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 126 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 124 play lister, 127 play		184
istft, 73, 90, 97 itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 105, 124, 122, 132, 134 pellucens, 123 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 124, 125 play, 98, 127 playlist, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 Q, 130 quantile, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		peewit, 123
itakura. dist, 47, 51, 92, 96, 101, 153 kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl. dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks. test, 95 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec. dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 104, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, phaseplot, 124, 126 phaseplot, 124, 126 play, 98, 127 playlist, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, reyw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		pellucens, 123
kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183 kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 log, 93 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, play, 98, 127 play, 98, 127 playlist, 127 playlist, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 Q, 130 quantile, 163 repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		phaseplot, 124, <i>126</i>
kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meand, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, mean, 139, 140, 163, 131, 148, 150, mean, 139, 140, 163, 131, 148, 150, mean, 139, 140, 163, 131, 148, 150, playlist, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 Q, 130 quantile, 163 repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134	1 takui a. u13t, 47, 31, 72, 70, 101, 133	phaseplot2, <i>125</i> , 125
kl.dist, 47, 51, 93, 93, 96, 101, 153 ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 lfs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meand, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 104, 168, 112, 122, 132, 134 playlist, 127 plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36, 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 Q, 130 quantile, 163 repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134	kernel, 29, 48, 52, 60, 62, 65, 86, 147, 183	play, <i>98</i> , <i>127</i>
ks.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 94, 101, 153 ks.test, 95 lifts, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129 listen, 97, 127 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 1161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 1161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 Q, 130 quantile, 163 repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		playlist, 127
ks.test, 95 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 163 ### 45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89, 95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153 ### 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 ### 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 ### 129 ### 194 ### 194 ### 194 ### 194 ### 194 ### 194 ### 194 ### 194 ### 195 ### 194		plot, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25, 29, 31, 34, 36,
95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194 localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162 locator, 20, 55, 167 logspec.dist, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 100, 153 M, 14, 101 mean, 139, 140, 163 meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, 161, 163, 161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193, 194, 193, 194, 194 polygon, 190, 191 preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128 pulse, 114, 178, 180 pulsew, 129 M, 14, 101 Q, 130 quantile, 163 repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		45, 46, 48, 50, 58, 60, 69, 79, 83, 89,
listen, 97, 127		95, 99, 105, 124, 126, 129, 130, 153,
localpeaks, 80 , 98 , 105 , 162 polygon, 190 , 191 preemphasis, 18 , 74 , 77 , 128 log, 93 pulse, 114 , 178 , 180 pulsew, 129 M, 14 , 101 Q, 130 quantile, 163 meandB, 103 , 145 meanspec, 7 , 12 , 13 , 31 , 32 , 38 , 45 , 46 , 50 , 51 , repw, 122 , 132 resamp, 133 99 , 100 , 104 , 130 , 131 , 148 , 150 , revw, 9 , 39 , 44 , 68 , 112 , 122 , 132 , 134	1fs, 18, 74, 77, 91, 96, 129	161, 163, 174, 183, 185, 191, 193,
locator, $20, 55, 167$ preemphasis, $18, 74, 77, 128$ pulse, 93 pulse, $114, 178, 180$ pulsew, 129 pulsew, 129 pulsew, $140, 163$ quantile, 163 meandB, $103, 145$ meanspec, $120, 120, 130, 140, 163$ repw, $120, 120, 130, 140, 163$ pulsew, $120, 130, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 14$	listen, 97, <i>127</i>	194
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	localpeaks, 80, 98, 105, 162	polygon, <i>190</i> , <i>191</i>
logspec.dist, 47 , 51 , 93 , 94 , 96 , 100 , 153 pulsew, 129 M, 14 , 101 Q, 130 quantile, 163 meandB, 103 , 145 meanspec, 7 , 12 , 13 , 31 , 32 , 38 , 45 , 46 , 50 , 51 , repw, 122 , 132 resamp, 133 99 , 100 , 104 , 130 , 131 , 148 , 150 , revw, 9 , 39 , 44 , 68 , 112 , 122 , 132 , 134	locator, 20, 55, 167	preemphasis, 18, 74, 77, 128
logspec.dist, 47 , 51 , 93 , 94 , 96 , 100 , 153 pulsew, 129 M, 14 , 101 Q, 130 quantile, 163 meandB, 103 , 145 meanspec, 7 , 12 , 13 , 31 , 32 , 38 , 45 , 46 , 50 , 51 , repw, 122 , 132 resamp, 133 99 , 100 , 104 , 130 , 131 , 148 , 150 , revw, 9 , 39 , 44 , 68 , 112 , 122 , 132 , 134	log, 93	pulse, 114, 178, 180
mean, 139 , 140 , 163 quantile, 163 quantile, 163 meandB, 103 , 145 meanspec, 7 , 12 , 13 , 31 , 32 , 38 , 45 , 46 , 50 , 51 , repw, 122 , 132 69 , 70 , 73 , 76 , 79 , 80 , 82 , 92 , 93 , 95 , resamp, 133 revw, 9 , 39 , 44 , 68 , 112 , 122 , 132 , 134	_	pulsew, 129
mean, 139 , 140 , 163 quantile, 163 quantile, 163 meandB, 103 , 145 meanspec, 7 , 12 , 13 , 31 , 32 , 38 , 45 , 46 , 50 , 51 , repw, 122 , 132 69 , 70 , 73 , 76 , 79 , 80 , 82 , 92 , 93 , 95 , resamp, 133 revw, 9 , 39 , 44 , 68 , 112 , 122 , 132 , 134	W 14 101	0.120
meandB, 103, 145 meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		
meanspec, 7, 12, 13, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, repw, 122, 132 resamp, 133 revw, 9, 39, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		quantile, 163
69, 70, 73, 76, 79, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		122 122
99, 100, 104, 130, 131, 148, 150, revw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 134		
152, 153, 158, 162, 163, 173 rmam, 135		
	152, 153, 158, 162, 163, 173	rmam, 135

rmnoise, 136 rmoffset, 137 rms, 35, 36, 138, 140, 141 rnorm, 113 roughness, 139, 141 round, 79 rugo, 140, 140 runif, 113 savewav, 141, 189 SAX, 113, 143, 158, 175 sd, 163 sddB, 103, 144 seedata, 145 seewave-package (seewave), 146 setenv, 55, 147 sfm, 38, 148, 151, 164 sh, 37, 38, 86, 87, 140, 141, 149, 149, 164, 181 sheep, 151 simspec, 47, 51, 93, 94, 96, 101, 105, 152 smooth, spline, 136 smoothw, 154 songmeter, 155 soundscapespec, 112, 113, 144, 157 sox, 159 spec, 31, 32, 38, 45, 46, 50, 51, 61, 63, 69, 70, 73, 76, 78-80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100, 105, 130, 131, 148, 150, 152, 153, 158, 160, 163 spec.pgram, 20, 21, 26 spectro, 5, 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, 34, 40, 41, 45, 61, 63, 73, 82, 84, 85, 91, 97, 128, 160, 165, 170, 171, 173, 176, 179, 191	wasp, 72, 186 wav2flac, 188 Wave, 53, 142 wf, 61, 63, 168, 171, 190 write.table, 67 writeWave, 142 zapsilw, 9, 39, 44, 68, 112, 122, 132, 191 zc, 10, 90, 192, 193, 195 zcr, 194
160, 165, 170, 171, 173, 176, 179, 191	
spectro3D, 61, 63, 82, 85, 168, 169, 191 squarefilter, 27, 56, 171 stft.ext, 172 strptime, 157 symba, 54, 144, 174 synth, 55, 65, 114, 129, 148, 176	
synth2, 178, 179, 180 th, 14, 37, 86, 87, 140, 141, 151, 180 tico, 182 timer, 10, 119, 183	
TKEO, 184 tkeo (TKEO), 184	